CALL NO. 307

CONTRACT ID. 101339

WARREN COUNTY

FED/STATE PROJECT NUMBER JL03 114 2158 000-002

DESCRIPTION CUMBERLAND TRACE ROAD (KY 2158)

WORK TYPE ASPHALT SURFACE WITH GRADE & DRAIN

PRIMARY COMPLETION DATE 120 WORKING DAYS

LETTING DATE: November 19, 2010

Sealed Bids will be received electronically through the Bid Express bidding service until 10:00 AM EASTERN STANDARD TIME November 19, 2010. Bids will be publicly announced at 10:00 AM EASTERN STANDARD TIME.

ROAD PLANS

REQUIRED BID PROPOSAL GUARANTY: Not less than 5% of the total bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

SCOPE OF WORK

CONTRACT ID - 101339 ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT - 03

PROJECT(S) IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION:

COUNTY - WARREN PCN - DE11421581039
JL03 114 2158 000-002
CUMBERLAND TRACE ROAD (KY 2158) WIDEN KY 2158 FROM US 231 TO 1.4 MILE NORTH OF US 231, A DISTANCE OF 3.23 MILES. ASPHALT SURFACE WITH GRADE & DRAIN. SYP NO. 03-00316.00.
GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 36^56'44" LONGITUDE 86^24'39"

COMPLETION DATE(S):
120 WORKING DAYS
APPLIES TO ENTIRE CONTRACT

CONTRACT NOTES

PROPOSAL ADDENDA

All addenda to this proposal must be applied when calculating bid and certified in the bid packet submitted to the Kentucky Department of Highways. Failure to use the correct and most recent addenda may result in the bid being rejected.

BID SUBMITTAL

Bidder must use the Department's Expedite Bidding Program available on the Internet web site of the Department of Highways, Division of Construction Procurement. (www.transportation.ky.gov/contract)

The Bidder must download the bid file located on the Bid Express website (www.bidx.com) to prepare a bid packet for submission to the Department. The bidder must submit electronically using Bid Express.

JOINT VENTURE BIDDING

Joint venture bidding is permissible. All companies in the joint venture must be prequalified in one of the work types in the Qualifications for Bidders for the project. The bidders must get a vendor ID for the joint venture from the Division of Construction Procurement and register the joint venture as a bidder on the project. Also, the joint venture must obtain a digital ID from Bid Express to submit a bid. A joint bid bond of 5% may be submitted for both companies or each company may submit a separate bond of 5%.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION

The contractor is advised that the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, became law January 1, 1995. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine the impact of the act regarding this project, and take all steps necessary to be in compliance with the provision of the act.

07/01/2010

Special Note For:
Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control
Item 03 – 316.00 (KY 2158 in Warren Co.)

The Contractor shall be responsible for filing the Kentucky Pollution Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) KYR10 permit Notice of Intent (NOI) with the Kentucky Division of Water (DOW) and any KPDES local Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) program that has jurisdiction. The NOI shall name the contractor as the Facility Operator and include the KYTC Contract ID Number (CID) for reference.

The Contractor shall perform all temporary erosion/sediment control functions including: providing a Best Management Practice (BMP) Plan, conducting required inspections, modifying the BMP plan documents as construction progresses and documenting the installation and maintenance of BMPs in conformance with the KPDES KYR10 permit dated September 30, 2003 or a permit re-issued to replace the KYR10 permit. This work shall be conducted in conformance with the requirements of Section 213 of KYTC 2008 Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Contrary to Section 213.03.03, paragraph 2, the Engineer shall conduct inspections as needed to verify compliance with Section 213 of KYTC 2008 Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The Engineer's inspections shall be performed a minimum of once per month and within seven days after a storm of ½ inch or greater. Copies of the Engineer's inspections shall not be provided to the contractor unless improvements to the BMP's are required. The contractor shall initiate corrective action within 24 hours of any reported deficiency and complete the work within 5 days. The Engineer shall use Form TC 63-61 A for this report. Inspections performed by the Engineer do not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for compliance with the KPDES permit.

Contrary to Section 213.05, bid items for temporary BMPs will not be listed and will be replaced with one lump sum item for the services. Payment will be pro-rated based on the Project Schedule as submitted by the Contractor and as agreed to by the Engineer.

The contractor shall be responsible for applying "good engineering practices" as required by the KPDES permit. The contractor may use any temporary BMPs with the approval of the KYTC Engineer.

The contractor shall provide the Engineer copies of all documents required by the KPDES permit at the time they are prepared.

The contractor shall be responsible for the examination of the soils to be encountered and make his own independent determination of the temporary BMPs that will be required to accomplish effective erosion prevention and sediment control.

The Contractor shall be responsible for filing the KPDES permit Notice of Termination (NOT) with the Kentucky DOW and any local MS4 program that has jurisdiction. The NOT shall be filed after the Engineer agrees that the project is stabilized or the project has been formally accepted.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR WASTE AND BORROW SITES

The contractor is advised that it is their responsibility to gain U.S. Army Corp of Engineer's approval before utilizing a waste or borrow site that involves "Waters of the United States". "Waters of the United States" are defined as perennial or intermittent streams, ponds or wetlands. Ephemeral streams are also considered jurisdictional waters, and are typically dry except during rainfall, but have a defined drainage channel. Questions concerning any potential impacts to "Waters…" should be brought to the attention of the appropriate District Office for the Corps of Engineers for a determination, prior to disturbance. Any fees associated with obtaining approval from the U.S. Army Corp of Engineer or other appropriate regulatory agencies for waste and borrow sites is the responsibility of the contractor.

01/01/2009

Right-of-Way Certification Form

☐ **Federal Funded** ☒ **Original**

☒ **State Funded** ☐ **Re-Certification**

This form must be completed and submitted to FHWA with the PS&E package for federal-aid funded Interstate, Appalachia, and Mega projects. This form shall also be submitted to FHWA for all federal-aid projects that fall under conditions No. 2 & 3 outlined elsewhere in this form. For all other federal-aid projects, this form shall be completed and retained in the KYTC project file.

Date: September 13, 2010
Project #: FD04 C114 6909801 R
Item #: 03-316.00

County: WARREN
Federal#:
Description of Project: Cumberland Trace

Letting Date October 10, 2010

Projects that require NO new or additional right-of-way acquisitions and/or relocations

☐ The proposed transportation improvement will be built within the existing rights-of-way and there are no properties to be acquired, individuals and families ("relocates") to be relocated, or improvements to be removed as part of this project.

Projects that require new or additional right-of-way acquisitions and/or relocations

☒ Per 23 CFR 635.309, the KYTC hereby certify that all relocates have been relocated decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to relocates adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive(s) covering the administration of the Highway Relocation Assistance Program **and** that at least one of the following three conditions has been met. **(Check those that apply)**

☒ 1. All necessary rights-of-way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish these improvements and enter all land. **Fair market value has been paid or deposited with the court.**

☐ 2. Although all necessary rights-of –way have not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Trial or appeal of some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but an interlocutory judgment has been granted, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish these improvements. **Fair market value has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Fair market value for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to start of construction. (See note.)**

Right – of – Way Certification Form

Project #: FD04 C114 6909801 R
Item #: 03-316.00

County: WARREN
Federal#:
Description of Project: Cumberland Trace

Note: The KYTC shall re-submit a right-of-way re-certification form for this project prior to the start of construction **(Notice to proceed)**, verifying that fair market value for all parcels has been paid or deposited with the court.

☐ 3. The acquisition or right of company and use of **few** remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. However, all remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. The KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with physical construction even though the necessary rights-of-way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the fair market value will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels at the start of construction. KYTC will fully meet requirements outline in 23 CFR 309(c) (3) and 49 CFR 102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after construction starts. A full explanation and reason for this request, including identification of each such parcel and dates on which acquisitions, payments, and relocations will be completed, is attached to this certification form for FHWA consideration and approval. **(see note.)**

Note: The KYTC may request authorization on this basis only in unique and unusual circumstances. Proceeding to construction of projects on this basis shall be the exception and never become rule. In all FHWA-approved cases, the KYTC shall make extraordinary efforts to expedite completion of the acquisition, payment for all affected parcels, and the relocation of all relocates promptly 30 days after start of construction.

Approved: Kelly R. Divine — Printed Name
9/13/2010 — Approved Date — District ROW Supervisor

Approved: DAVID L. ORR — Printed Name
9/14/10 — Approved Date — Director of ROW & Utilities or Designee

Approved: _____ — Printed Name
_____ — Approved Date — **FHWA**, Right-of-Way Officer

Right-of-Way Certification Form

Project: FD04 C114 6909801 R
Item #: 03-316.00

County: WARREN
Federal#:
Description of Project: Cumberland Trace

This project has 54 total number of parcels acquired, and -0- total number of with residential relocations, -0- total number of businesses , non profit business and farms relocated.

54 Parcels were acquired by a signed fee simple deed and fair market value has been paid (**Type 1**)
-0- Parcels have been acquired through condemnation and IOJ granted by the court and fair market value has been deposited with the court (**Type 1 Certification**)
-0- Parcels have not been acquired at this time but can be re-certified as acquired prior to notice to proceed for construction. (Explain below for each parcel) (**Type 2 Certification**)
-0- Parcels have been acquired or have a "right of entry" but the fair market value has not been paid or has not been posted with the court, and they can not be re-certified prior to construction. (These parcels require and explanation below for each one as well as FHWA approval. (**Type 3 only**)
-0- Some displaces have not been relocated from all parcels: (explain below for each parcel) (**notes to plans may be required**)

Parcel #	Name/Station	Explanation for delayed acquisition, delayed, Relocation, or delayed payment of fair market value	Proposed date of Payment or of relocation

There are __-0-___ billboards and/or ___-0-__ cemeteries involved on this project.
There are __-0-___ water or monitoring wells on parcels _____ and ____. All

UTILITY NOTES TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PROPOSAL
SPECIAL NOTES FOR UTILITY CLEARANCE
IMPACT ON CONSTRUCTION

WARREN COUNTY
FD04 114 69098 01 U
KY-2158, Cumberland Trace
Widen KY-2158 (Cumberland Trace) from
US-231 (Scottsville Road) to KY-234 (Cemetery Road)
Status Report Item No. 3-316.00

The following companies have facilities to be relocated and/or adjusted on the subject project. It should be assumed that these areas will not be available to the Roadway Contractor prior to the estimated completion dates.

Bowling Green Municipal Utilities - Electric Division - The Electric Company expects to complete its relocation on or before November 19, 2010.
Warren Rural Electric Cooperative Corporation - The Electric Company expects to complete its relocation on or before November 19, 2010.
Atmos Energy - The Gas Company expects to complete its relocation on or before **March 31, 2011.**
AT&T Legacy - The Telephone Company expects to complete its relocation on or before **December 31, 2011.**
AT&T - Kentucky - The Telephone Company expects to complete its relocation on or before November 19, 2010.
Bowling Green Municipal Utilities – General Services Division - The Telecommunication Company expects to complete its relocation on or before November 19, 2010.
Insight Communications - The Cable TV Company expects to complete its relocation on or before November 19, 2010.
Bowling Green Municipal Utilities - Water and Wastewater Division - The Water and Sewer Company has incorporated the relocation of their facilities into the Road Contract.
Warren County Water District - The Water Company expects to complete its adjustments on or before November 19, 2010.

The Contractor is advised to review the following notes that describe the impact of utilities on the scheduling of the project.

Warren Rural Electric Cooperative Corporation

Warren Rural Electric Cooperative Corporation has relocated existing electric facilities, on the subject project at the following locations: Mainline: Right of Station 493+00.

Bowling Green Municipal Utilities - Electric Division

Bowling Green Municipal Utilities – Electric Division has existing electric facilities, to be relocated on the subject project at the following locations: Mainline: Pole Left of Station 458+50 to Left of Station 460+80; Crossing Station 462+00 to Right of Station 463+00; Pole Left of Station 464+50; Pole Right of Station 468+00; Pole Right of Station 473+80; Poles Right and Left of and between Stations 478+50 to 487+50.

Atmos Energy

Atmos Energy has existing gas facilities, to be relocated on the subject project at the following locations: Mainline: Right of and between Stations 450+50 to 459+00; Crossing at Station 459+00; Left of and between Stations 459+00 to 479+50; Crossing at Station 479+50 and Right of and between Stations 479+50 to 489+50. Old Scottsville Road Approach: Left of and between Stations 50+50 to 53+50.

AT&T - KY

AT&T - KY has existing telephone facilities, to be relocated on the subject project at the following locations: Mainline: Left of and between Stations 456+00 to 458+50; Crossing Station 458+50; Left of and between Stations 463+80 to 464+50; Crossing Station 479+30; Right of and between Stations 479+30 to 492+50; Right of and between Stations 494+10 to 494+50.

AT&T - Legacy

AT&T - Legacy has existing telecommunication facilities, to be relocated on the subject project at the following locations: Mainline: Left of and between Stations 475+00 to 810+50.

Bluegrass Network LLC

Bluegrass network LLC has existing telecommunication facilities relocated on the subject project at the following locations: Mainline: Crossing Station 478+25 to Old Scottsville Road Approach: Right of and between Stations 50+15 to 53+75.

Bowling Green Municipal Utilities – General Services Division

Bowling Green Municipal Utilities – General Services Division has existing telecommunication facilities, to be relocated on the subject project at the following locations: Mainline: Left of and between Mainline Stations 456+20 to 458+50; crossing Mainline Station 462+00 to Right of Station 463+50; Left of and between Mainline Stations 477+00 to 491+90.

Insight Communications

Insight Communications has existing cable television facilities, to be relocated on the subject project at the following locations: Mainline: Pole Left of Station 458+50 to Left of Station 460+80; Crossing Station 462+00 to Station 463+00; Pole Left of Station 464+50; Pole Right of Station 468+00; Pole Right of Station 473+80; Poles Right and Left of and between Stations 478+50 to 487+50.

Bowling Green Municipal Utilities - Water and Wastewater Division

Bowling Green Municipal Utilities - Water and Wastewater Division has existing water and sewer facilities, to be relocated on the subject project at the following locations: Mainline: Right of and between Stations 450+00 to 464+00; Crossing Stations 452+00, 454+00, 455+75. Left of and between Stations 452+90 to 453+15; Crossing Station 453+15; Right of and between Stations 453+15 to 464+00; Crossing Station 464+00; Left of and between Stations 464+00 to 476+00; Crossing Station 476+00; Crossing Stations 467+00, 469+00, 472+70. Right of and between Stations 476+00 to 480+60; Crossing Station 480+60; Left of and between Stations 480+60 to 481+15; Crossing Station 481+15; Right of and between Stations 481+15 to 489+15. Old Scottsville Road Approach: Right of and between Stations 50+15 to 53+75; Crossing Stations 50+90 and 51+60. **The Water and Sewer Company has incorporated the relocation of their facilities into the Road Contract.**

Warren County Water District

Warren County Water District has existing water facilities relocated and/or to be adjusted on the subject project at the following locations: Mainline: Right of and between Stations 463+50 to 481+50; Crossing Station 481+50; Left of and between Stations 481+50 to 791+00; Right of and between Stations 703+50 to 801+71.39.

The Roadway Contractor is advised to review the following notes that describe the impact of utilities on the scheduling of the project. The Roadway Contractor should note that this may not be a complete list of the utility owners involved.

BEFORE YOU DIG

The contractor is instructed to call 1-800-752-6007 to reach KY 811, the one-call system for information on the location of existing underground utilities. The call is to be placed a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor should be aware that owners of underground facilities are not required to be members of the KY 811 one-call Before-U-Dig (BUD) service. The contractor must coordinate excavation with the utility owners, including those whom do not subscribe to KY 811. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area.

COORDINATION WITH UTILITY FACILITY OWNERS

The Roadway Contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to have existing facilities located in the field. The Roadway Contractor will coordinate his activities with the utility facility owners to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities.

Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable the Roadway Contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner.

PROTECTION OF UTILITY FACILITIES

The location of utilities provided in the contact document has been furnished by the facility owners and/or by reviewing record drawings and may not be accurate. It will be the Roadway Contractor's responsibility to locate the utilities before excavating by calling the various utility owners and by examining any supplemental information supplied by the Cabinet. If necessary, the Roadway Contractor shall determine the exact location and elevation of utilities by hand digging to expose utilities before excavating in the area of the utility. The cost for repair and any other associated costs for any damage to utilities caused by the Roadway Contractor's operation shall be borne by the Roadway Contractor.

Special Notes for Utility Clearance

1. All BGMU relocation work shall be completed in a continuous 23 week time frame. If the Contractor fails to complete the work in the given time he will be responsible for the additional construction administration and resident inspection costs.

2. The Existing water main near station 450+80 will be very near the proposed storm sewer piping. The Contractor shall use caution in this area.

3. The proposed gravity sewer crossing near station 464+00 is designed with little separation from the proposed storm pipe. As the sewer is at minimum grade to this point we would ask the Department to consider adjusting DBI #16 up +/- 1 foot to allow for separation.

4. At several locations along the project existing water/sewer facility, such as fire hydrant or manholes, will need to be adjusted to match the final grade. The Utility Contractor and Road Contractor should coordinate the adjustment of these facilities as to minimize the potential damage of these facilities.

5. The sewer force mains shown on sheets U8, U9 and U10 will require a portion of the storm sewer to be constructed and backfilled to final grade prior to completion of the relocations. Again the Utility Contractor and the Roadway Contractor shall coordinate this work.

Specifications
(Water and Sewer Relocation)

KY 2158 – Cumberland Trace

Water and Sewer
Utility Relocation

Bowling Green
Municipal Utilities

Bowling Green, Kentucky

GRW Project No. 3163

October, 2010

Bid Documents

Table of Contents

Division 1
General Requirements

Division 2
Site Work

Division 3
Concrete

****

DIVISION 1

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01110 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT

Construction for the KY 2158 – Cumberland Trace – Water and Sewer Utility Relocation consisting of the relocation of various sizes and types of utilities including approximately: 2,260L.F. of water main; 4,018 L.F. gravity sewer; 2,817 L.F. of sewer force main; 280 L.F. of water main encased in a steel casing; 615 L.F. of gravity sewer encased in a steel casing; together with all related work as specified and shown on the Drawings.

1.02 ENUMERATION OF DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATIONS

Following are the Drawings and Specifications which form the Water and Sewer Relocation:

Drawings	Sheet Number
Cover Sheet	
Plan-Mainline - Sta. 450+29 - Sta. 453+00	U1
Plan-Mainline - Sta. 453+00 - Sta. 459+00	U2
Plan-Mainline - Sta. 459+00 - Sta. 465+00	U3
Plan-Mainline - Sta. 465+00 - Sta. 471+00	U4
Plan-Mainline - Sta. 471+00 - Sta. 477+00	U5
Plan-Mainline - Sta. 477+00 - Sta. 483+00	U6
Plan-Mainline - Sta. 483+00 - Sta. 489+00	U7
Plan-Mainline - Sta. 489+00 - Sta. 495+00	U8
Plan-Mainline - Sta. 495+00 - Sta. 501+00	U9
Plan-Mainline - Sta. 501+00 - Sta. 507+00	U10
Old Scottsville Rd. – Sta. 50+00 – Sta. 53+75	U11
Sewer Profile – Line “A”, Sta. 00+00 to Sta. 28+00	U12
Sewer Profile – Line “A”, Sta. 28+00 to Sta. 36+09	U13
Sewer Profile – Line “B”, Sta. 00+00 to Sta. 06+45	
Sewer Profile – Line “C”, Sta. 00+00 to Sta. 01+30	
Force Main Profile – Line “D”, Sta. 00+00 to Sta. 11+60	U14
Force Main Profile – Line “E”, Sta. 00+00 to Sta. 04+20 And Sta. 455+75	
Cross Section – Sta. 452+00, Sta. 454+00 & Sta. 455+75	U15
Cross Section – Sta. 467+00, Sta. 469+00 & Sta. 472+15	U16
Cross Section – Sta. 51+67	U17
Water Line Details	U18
Water Line Details	U19
Manhole Details – Cast-In-Place	U20
Manhole Details - Precast	U21
Manhole Cover Details	U22
Sanitary Sewer Details	U23
Erosion Control Details	U24
Erosion Control Details	U25

Quantities Sheet Summary U26

Specifications

See Table of Contents

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01125 – SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall coordinate the project schedule such that the Water and Sanitary Sewer utility relocation portion of this project is completed prior to beginning any Highway work.

B. The Contractor shall perform the utility relocation (Water and Sanitary Sewer) work in a continuous 23 week time frame. If the Contractor fails to complete the work in the given time frame, he will be responsible for the Residents Inspector's time and expenses.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01271 - BASIS OF MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT – UNIT PRICE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor, machinery, tools, apparatus, equipment, materials, service and other necessary supplies and perform all Work shown on the Drawings and/or described in the Specifications and Contract Documents at the unit prices as indicated by the Bidder in the Bid.

B. The Bidder declares that he has examined the site of the Work and informed himself fully in regard to all conditions pertaining to the place where the Work is to be done; that he has examined the Plans, Specification and Contract Documents for the Work, and has read all special provisions furnished prior to the opening of bids; and that he has further satisfied himself relative to the Work to be performed. The Bidder further declares that he understands that unit quantities shown in the Proposal are approximately only, are subject to increase or decrease, and that, should the quantities of any of the items be decreased, the Bidder will make no claim for the anticipated profits. In addition, the Owner also reserves the right to adjust quantities, either by addition or deletion and as-BID unit price shall remain in effect for these quantity adjustments.

C. The Contractor shall note that all excavation is unclassified. No separate payment will be made for rock excavation.

D. No extra payment will be made for increase in pipe cover from the minimum of 36-inches. It is probable that over excavation will be required to avoid existing utilities and to comply with the proposed earthwork and storm drainage features included in the roadway project, in addition to the notations included on the Drawings.

E. All work (water and sewer) shall be in accordance with the latest revision of the Kentucky Plumbing code. The Contractor is responsible for all permits, fees, and coordination of work with the State Plumbing Inspector.

F. The Contractor shall be responsible for removing, hauling, and properly disposing of all excavated materials at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.02 PAY ITEMS

A. The items listed hereinafter refer to and are the same items listed in the PROPOSAL hereinbefore and constitute all of the pay items in this Contract. Any other items of Work listed in the Specifications or shown on the Drawings shall be considered incidental to the above items.

1.03 WATER MAIN AND WATER SERVICE

A. Payment for furnishing and installing the water main or service line will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot, complete in place, which price shall include compensation for furnishing, hauling, excavation (including rock), extra depth as required, bedding, laying, installation of pipe location tape, jointing, testing, backfilling

(excluding flowable fill where required), geotextile fabric materials (where required), surface restoration (except pavement replacement), disinfection and cleanup. The quantity of water line to be paid for shall be the length of the complete water main measured along the centerline without any deduction for lengths of fittings, valves or other appurtenances.

1.04 STEEL COVER PIPE-BORED AND JACKED

A. The steel cover pipe required to be bored and/or jacked (or push bored where noted) in place of all sizes will be measured from end to end of the completed cover pipe in place, and will be paid for per bore at the contract unit price per foot complete in place, which price shall include the cover pipe, carrier pipe laid therein, material and work for blocking the ends, supporting and bracing the carrier pipe and all other items necessary for its construction as shown on the Drawings and/or described in the Specifications.

B. Existing utilities, mains or services that fall within the bore or receiving pits shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Contractor shall temporarily support (or relocate) utilities as required for each bore pit. Payment for this work shall be included in this pay item.

C. Bore (or receiving) pits located in the proposed road limits shall be backfilled as shown on the Typical Backfilling and Bedding Methods Standard Drawings and/or described in the Specifications, unless otherwise approved by the Owner, Engineer and the Department of Transportation.

1.05 STEEL COVER PIPE - OPEN CUT

A. The steel cover pipe required to be open cut installed (to the elevations provided) in place, of the sizes indicated on the Drawings, will be measured from end to end of the completed cover pipe in place and will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot complete in place. Price shall include the cover pipe, carrier pipe laid therein, material and work for blocking the ends of the cover pipe, supporting and bracing carrier pipe, crushed stone backfill, (flowable fill excluded where required), geotextile fabric material (where required) surface restoration (except pavement replacement) and all other items necessary for its construction as shown on the Drawings and/or described in the Specifications.

1.06 CUT & CAP EXISTING WATER MAIN

A. Payment for cutting and capping existing water mains of all sizes and types shown on the Drawings will be made at the contract unit price each, complete in place, which price shall include compensation for furnishing and installing all pipe, fittings, hauling, excavation, thrust restraint fitting, cutting, placement of ductile iron cap, backfilling (excluding flowable fill, where required) geotextile fabric (where required), and all other work and material required for abandoning existing water mains as specified and/or shown on the Drawings.

B. Pavement replacement is a separate pay item and is **not** included in the scope of this pay item.

1.07 INSTALL NEW WATER METER, SERVICE LINE & RECONNECT EXISTING YARD LINE

A. Payment for new customer meter and service connections of the various sizes and configurations will be made at the contract unit price each, complete in place, which shall include compensation for tapping the water main and furnishing and installing service connector or corporation stop, furnishing and setting meter box, the meter and cover, and all coupling, fittings, etc. to reconnect to the existing yard line. This pay item also includes up to 10’ L.F. of service piping necessary to make the connection from the new main line to the meter box and from the meter to the existing yard line, together with all related appurtenances specified and/or shown on the Drawings necessary to provide customer connections.

B. The new 4” water meter pay item shall include all cost for excavating, installing, and backfilling all items laying between (and including) the two bypass tees. These items are, but not limited to, pipe, valves, fittings, thrust blocks, pipe restraints, flange adaptors, the meter, strainer, corporation stops, connect vault, hatches, crushed stone base, and all items shown on the Drawings.

C. Flowable backfill for services beneath existing roadways is a separate pay item.

D. Surface restoration (except pavement replacement) and geotextile fabric material (where required) are included under the scope of this pay item.

1.08 REMOVAL OF EXISTING WATER METER AND BOX (OR CONCRETE VAULT ASSEMBLY)

A. Payment for removal of existing water meters and boxes (or concrete vaults) shall be made at the contract unit price each, complete, and shall include all labor, materials and equipment necessary for excavation, removing and disposing of the existing water meter, water main, meter box (or vault) and properly abandoning (capping) the existing water service line. Also, shall include backfilling (excluding flowable fill where required), geotextile fabric (where required), surface restoration (except pavement replacement) and all other work and materials to remove the existing water meter and box (or vault).

1.09 FIRE HYDRANT AND VALVE

A. Payment for furnishing and installing 6" pipe hydrant lead (excluding wet tap and/or ductile iron water main tee), 6" hydrant lead gate valve and box, and the fire hydrant, including thrust blocks, crushed stone drain, and anchorage will be made at the contract unit price each, complete in place. Type of hydrant lead pipe shall be as noted on the Drawings.

1.10 REMOVE EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY

A. Payment for removal of existing fire hydrant assemblies will be made at the contract unit price, per each assembly removed, which price will include compensation for excavation, removal, disposal, hauling, and backfill. Price shall include removal of hydrant and piping to mainline tee and providing permanent cap and thrust block for same.

1.11 REMOVAL OF EXISTING VALVE BOXES

A. Payment for removing the existing valve boxes will be made at the contract unit price each. Price shall include compensation for cutting the existing blacktop, excavating as needed, removing the existing valve box, backfilling (excluding flowable fill where required), surface restoration (except pavement replacement) and all other work and materials to remove the existing water valve box (on water mains to be abandoned).

1.12 ADJUST EXISTING VALVE BOX TO PROPOSED GRADE

A. Payment for adjusting the existing valve boxes to the proposed grade shall be made at the contract unit price each complete in place. Which price shall include excavation, additional valve box sections, extension of valve operating nut (where over 6" total depth) new concrete valve box ring, backfill and surface restoration (excluding pavement replacement).

B. Adjustments to fire hydrant watch valve boxes shall be included in the following pay item.

1.13 ADJUST EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY TO PROPOSED GRADE

A. Payment for adjusting the fire hydrant assemblies to the proposed grade shall be made at the contract unit price each complete in place. Which price shall include excavation, adding or removing sections of the valve box (as required), extending the nut on the valve (where valve depth to final grade is over 6 feet deep), adding or removing barrel sections of the fire hydrant, backfilling, surface restoration (except pavement replacement) and all other items required to adjust the fire hydrant and watch valve box to final grade.

1.14 ADJUST EXISTING LARGE METER VAULT TO PROPOSED GRADE

A. Payment for adjusting the large meter vaults to proposed grade shall be made at the contract unit price each complete in place. Which price shall include excavation, adding or removing sections of the block vault (as required), adding or removing the block reinforcement, concreting the block cells, removing and reinstalling the top cover/hatch, backfilling and surface restoration (except pavement replacement) and all other items that are required to adjust the large meter vaults to final grade.

1.15 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAINS (WET TAP)

A. Where shown on the Drawings or directed by the Engineer, payment for the connections made to existing water mains of the various sizes and configurations shown on the Drawings will be made at the contract unit price for each connection made, complete in place, which price shall include compensation for furnishing and installing all pipes, fittings, tapping sleeves, tapping valves and boxes, hauling, excavation (including rock), installation, backfilling (flowable fill excluded where required), geotextile fabric material (where required), surface restoration (except pavement replacement), and all other work and material required for making the connection to the existing main.

1.16 DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS

A. Payment for furnishing and placing ductile iron fittings will be made at the contract unit

price per ton, complete in place. Price shall include all jointing material and where required, restraint systems (excluding concrete thrust blocks).

1.17 GATE VALVES AND BOXES

A. Payment for furnishing and installing gate valves and boxes will be made at their respective contract unit price each, complete in place, which price shall include compensation for furnishing, hauling, excavation, installation, blocking and backfilling.

1.18 GRAVITY SEWERS

A. Payment for gravity sewer lines of the different types and sizes will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot in place, which price will include compensation for furnishing pipe, all trenching (including rock excavation), bedding, laying, jointing, testing, backfilling, (excluding flowable fill where required), filter fabric and crushed stone (where required), surface restoration (except pavement replacement) connections to new manholes, and all plugs as required. The quantity of sewer to be paid for shall be the length of pipe measured along the centerline of the completed pipeline without deducting the length of branches, fittings and manhole inverts.

B. Connections of existing sewers to new sewers will be additional and not included under the scope of this pay item.

C. **The Contractor shall note that all excavation is unclassified. No separate payment will be made for rock excavation.**

1.19 FORCE MAIN

A. Payment for force main will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot in place, which price will include compensation for furnishing and installing all pipe, extra depth as required, trenching (including rock excavation), bedding, laying, jointing, testing, backfilling, (excluding flowable fill where required), geotextile fabric (where required), and surface restoration (except pavement replacement).

B. The quantity of sewer to be paid for shall be the length of pipe measured along the centerline of the completed pipeline without deducting the length of branches, fittings and etc.

C. Ductile Iron fittings shall **not** be included in this pay item.

1.20 MANHOLES

A. Payment for shallow, standard, or special manholes, as described, will be made at the contract unit price each, complete in place, which price will include the manhole, complete with footing, precast concrete riser sections and cone (or flat slab top), cast iron frame and cover, inverts, steps, stub outs (where required), excavation (including rock), backfilling, (excluding flowable fill where required) surface restoration (except pavement replacement), and testing.

1.21 CONSTRUCTION OF NEW MANHOLE OVER EXISTING GRAVITY SEWER LINE

A. Payment for construction of new manholes over existing gravity sewer shall be made at the contract unit price each. The work shall include all appurtenances of a standard or shallow manhole, as described above, except that the foundation shall be cast-in-place around the existing pipe. This item shall also include placing the manhole sections over the existing sewer pipe on the newly poured foundation, all grouting and waterproofing needed to seal the manhole around the existing sewer pipe.

B. The existing gravity sewer lines through new manholes shall remain in service until the sanitary sewer has been tested and approved. The top of the existing sewer pipe shall then be removed from the manhole.

C. Also included in this Pay Item shall be plugging of the existing sewer line opening that will be abandoned.

1.22 MANHOLE BARREL EXTENSION

A. For manholes greater than six (6) feet in depth, the additional manhole barrel measured as defined in the Detailed Specifications will be paid for at the contract unit price per vertical foot of additional depth, which price will include the precast concrete barrel sections, water proof seals, excavation (including rock) and backfilling (excluding flowable fill where required. No separate payment will be made for additional steps that are required. Depth of manhole shall be measured vertically from the top of cast iron frame to the downstream invert.

1.23 MANHOLE DROP CONNECTIONS

A. Payment for manhole drop connection will be made at the contract unit price for each drop constructed, regardless of size, which price includes excavation, bedding, concrete, furnishing all pipe, fittings, saddles, gaskets, compression couplings and stainless steel straps, backfill and surface restoration (except pavement replacement), and testing.

1.24 CONNECT NEW SEWER TO EXISTING MANHOLE

A. Payment for the installation of gravity sewer to an existing manhole shall be made at the Contract unit price each in-place. This cost will include all labor, material, and equipment to install the gravity sewer through the wall of the existing manhole, patch the manhole wall, remove the existing apron and invert and construct a new apron and invert, plugging the existing pipes that are to be abandoned, and all other items needed to connect a gravity sewer to the existing manhole in accordance with these plans and detailed specifications. All concrete, pipe, plugs, sealant, etc. shall be considered a part of this pay item.

1.25 CONNECT NEW FORCE MAIN TO MANHOLE

A. Payment for the installation of new force main to a manhole shall be made at the Contract unit price each in-place. This cost will include all labor, material, and equipment to install the force main through the wall of the existing manhole, patch the manhole wall, in accordance with these plans and detailed specifications. All concrete, couplings, link

seals, sealant, etc. need to make the connections shall be considered a part of this pay item.

1.26 CONNECTION TO EXISTING MAINS (Dry Tap)

A. Payment for connection to existing mains will be made at the contract unit price each, complete in place, which price shall include compensation for excavation, cutting and capping existing mains, removing existing caps or fittings, closing valves to isolate connection, furnishing and installing new main to the existing main, fittings, couplings, concrete thrust blocks, hauling, excavating (including rock), labor, backfilling excluding flowable fill, where required, and all other installation requirements for connection to existing mains.

1.27 REMOVAL OF MANHOLES IN ROADWAY

A. Payment for the removal of existing manholes located in the roadway will be made at the contract unit price each, price will include excavation, complete removal of the manhole, hauling, disposal and backfilling (flowable fill excluded where required) and surface restoration (except pavement replacement). Price shall also include plugging of the existing sewer lines entering and exiting the manhole.

1.28 REMOVAL OF MANHOLE NOT IN ROADWAY

A. Payment for the removal of existing manholes not located in the roadway will be made at the contract unit price each, price will include excavation, removal of the top section(s) of the manhole (removal required to be 2 feet below final grade), plugging sewer pipe within the manhole, hauling, disposal and stone backfilling to top of structure, earthen backfill from top of structure to finished grade (flowable fill excluded where required) and surface restoration (except pavement replacement).

1.29 RAISE EXISTING MANHOLE RIM TO GRADE

A. Payment for adjusting the top of the existing manhole assemblies to the proposed grade shall be made at the contract unit price each complete in place. Which price shall include excavation, adding or removing manhole barrel sections (as required), backfilling, surface restoration (except pavement replacement) and all other items required to adjust the manhole to final grade.

1.30 PLUG EXISTING/NEW SEWER SERVICE LINE (ALL SIZES)

A. Payment for plugging sewer service lines (all sizes) shall be made at the contract unit price each and shall include all labor, material, backfill (excluding flowable fill where required) and equipment to plug the sewer in accordance with these plans and specifications.

1.31 INSTALL NEW SEWER CLEANOUT

A. Payment for furnishing and installing a new sewer cleanout will be made at the contract unit price each, which price shall include excavation, piping, installation, backfilling (flowable fill excluded where required) and surface restoration (except pavement replacement).

1.32 RECONNECTION OF EXISTING SEWER SERVICE LINE TO NEW GRAVITY SEWER

A. Payment for reconnections of existing sewer line of the various sizes and configurations will be made at the contract unit price each, complete in place, which price shall include compensation for all labor, materials, excavation (including rock), installing the wye fitting 10 LF of service piping to connect to existing service piping, couplings, fittings, etc. required to make the new connection, plugging/abandoning service line, backfill, (flowable fill excluded where required), geotextile fabric material (where required), surface restoration (except pavement replacement), materials and labor necessary to complete the work.

1.33 SAFE LOADING ABANDONED LINES

A. Payment for safe loading abandoned lines of all sizes and types of pipes by means of injecting grout shall be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard, which price shall include all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary for blocking (plugging or capping) the downstream portion of the abandoned pipe (in a manner acceptable to the Engineer), and in accordance with KDOH Section 708, of their standard specifications. This includes all excavation (including rock), backfilling (except flowable fill) and surface restoration (except pavement replacement).

1.34 FLOWABLE BACKFILL UNDER ROADS & HIGHWAYS

A. Payment for flowable backfill under existing roadways as specified or indicated on the drawings shall be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard, complete in place.

B. Payment will **not** be made for flowable backfill in areas resulting from neglect or carelessness by the Contractor.

1.35 CONCRETE FOR CRADLE, ANCHORS, CAPS, AND ENCASEMENT

A. Payment for concrete cradles, anchors, thrust blocks, and encasement will be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard, complete in place.

1.36 REMOVING AND REPLACING CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

A. Payment for concrete curb and gutter replacement will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot of curb and gutter, complete in place, which price shall include compensation for removing existing curb and gutter, hauling, excavation (including rock), installing new concrete curb and gutter, backfilling per standard details (excluding flowable fill), cleanup and surface restoration.

B. Payment will **not** be made for curb damaged by the Contractor outside the actual construction limits or through neglect or carelessness. Tunneling under curb and gutter is **not** a separate pay item.

1.37 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT (HIGHWAY, STREET AND DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT)

A. Pavement replacement for bituminous concrete highway, street, and driveway will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot of trench paved, which price will include compensation for furnishing and placing crushed stone trench backfill in accordance with the Standard Drawings (flowable fill excluded where required), furnishing and placing base course for paving, placing the concrete sub-slab (per Standard Details) and furnishing and laying bituminous concrete surface. Payment for this item will be upon approval of KDOT, the Owner, the Engineer and the Private Property Owner (as applicable).

1.38 AGGREGATE SURFACE REPLACEMENT

A. Payment for replacement of gravel or crushed stone surfaces, such as driveways and parking areas, will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot of trench resurfaced, which price includes furnishing and placing a six (6) inch compacted thickness course of DGA at top of trench to grade. Compaction of trench backfill, or granular material in lieu of same, Method "2" backfill, is **not** a separate pay item.

1.39 TEMPORARY 12" SEWER BYPASS PIPE INSTALLATION

A. Payment for constructing temporary bypass around new manholes, new sewers, or other obstructions shall be made at the contract unit price each and shall include all labor, materials and equipment to construct the temporary bypass around the obstruction. Temporary bypass shall be removed after completion of testing and final approval of project.

1.40 BY-PASS PUMPING

A. Payment for by-pass pumping will be made at the contract unit price per hour of operation. Any cost associated with pumping set-up operation and temporary plugging of the sewer shall be considered incidental to this item. Any by-pass pumping shall be authorized by the Engineer/Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01310 - PROJECT COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

Minimum administrative and supervisory requirements necessary for coordination of work on the project include but are not necessarily limited to the following:

A. Coordination and meetings.

B. Limitations for use of site.

C. Coordination of crafts, trades and subcontractors.

D. General installation provisions.

E. Cleaning and protection.

F. Conservation and salvage.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.03 COORDINATION AND MEETINGS

A. Monthly general project coordination meetings will be held at regularly scheduled times convenient for all parties involved. These meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as regular project meetings and special pre-installation meetings. Representation at each meeting by every party currently involved in coordination or planning for the work of the entire project is requested. Meetings shall be conducted in a manner which will resolve coordination problems. Results of the meeting shall be recorded and copies distributed to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.

1.04 LIMITATIONS ON USE OF THE SITE

A. Limitations on site usage as well as specific requirements that impact site utilization are indicated on the drawings and by other contract documents. In addition to these limitations and requirements, allocation of available space shall be administered equitably among entities needing both access and space so as to produce the best overall efficiency in performance of the total work of the project. Schedule deliveries so as to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on site.

1.05 COORDINATION OF CRAFTS, TRADES AND SUBCONTRACTORS

A. The Contractor shall coordinate the work of all the crafts, trades and subcontractors engaged on the work, and he shall have final responsibility as regards the schedule, workmanship and completeness of each and all parts of the work.

B. All crafts, trades and subcontractors shall be made to cooperate with each other and with others as they may be involved in the installation of work which adjoins, incorporates, precedes or follows the work of another. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to point out areas of cooperation prior to the execution of subcontractor agreements and the assignment of the parts of the work. Each craft, trade and subcontractor shall be made responsible to the Owner, for furnishing embedded items and giving directions, for doing all cutting and fitting and making all provisions for accommodating the work, and for protecting, patching, repairing and cleaning as required to satisfactorily perform the work.

C. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, digging and other action of his subcontractors and workmen. Where such action impairs the safety or function of any structure or component of the project, the Contractor shall make such repairs, alterations and additions as will, in the opinion of the Engineer, bring said structure or component back to its original design condition at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. Each subcontractor is expected to be familiar with the General Requirements and all sections of the detailed Specifications for all other trades and to study all Drawings applicable to his work including Architectural and Structural Drawings, to the end that complete coordination between trades will be effected. Consult with the Engineer if conflicts exist on the Drawings.

E. Special attention shall be given to points where ducts or piping must cross other ducts or piping, where lighting fixtures must be recessed in ceilings and where ducts, piping and conduits must fit into walls and columns. It shall be the responsibility of such subcontractor to leave the necessary room for other trades.

F. No extra compensation will be allowed to cover the cost of removing piping, conduit, ducts, etc., or equipment found encroaching on space required by others.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01320 - PROGRESS SCHEDULES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

A. Scheduling Responsibilities:

1. In order to provide a definitive basis for determining job progress, a construction schedule of a type approved by the Owner will be used to monitor the project.

2. The Contractor shall be responsible for preparing the schedule and updating on a monthly basis. It shall at all times remain the Contractor's responsibility to schedule and direct his forces in a manner that will allow for the completion of the work within the contractual period.

B. Construction Hours:

1. No work shall be done between 6:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. nor on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays without the prior written permission of the Owner. However, emergency work may be done without prior written permission.

2. If the Contractor, for his convenience and at his own expense, should desire to carry on his work at night or outside the regular hours, he shall submit a written request to the Engineer and shall allow nine (9) days for satisfactory arrangements to be made for inspecting the work in progress. If permission is granted, the Contractor shall light the different parts of the project as required to comply with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations. The Contractor shall also revise his schedule as appropriate at the next monthly schedule update meeting to reflect the changes in working hours.

C. Progress of the Work:

1. The work shall be started within ten (10) days following the Notice to Proceed and shall be executed with such progress as may be required to prevent delay to other Contractors or to the general completion of the project. The work shall be executed at such times and in or on such parts of the project, and with such forces, material and equipment, to assure completion of the work in the time established by the Contract.

2. The Contractor agrees that whenever it becomes apparent from the current monthly schedule update that delays have resulted and, hence, that the Contract completion date will not be met or when so directed by the Owner, he will take some or all of the following actions at no additional cost to the Owner:

a. Increase construction manpower in such quantities and crafts as will substantially eliminate the backlog of work.

b. Increase the number of working hours per shift, shifts per working day or days per week, the amount of construction equipment, or any combination of the foregoing to substantially eliminate the backlog of work.

c. Reschedule activities to achieve maximum practical concurrency of accomplishment of activities, and comply with the revised schedule.

d. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner or the Owner's representative for review a written statement of the steps he intends to take to remove or arrest the delay to the critical path in the accepted schedule. If the Contractor should fail to submit a written statement of the steps he intends to take or should fail to take such steps as required by the Contract, the Owner may direct the level of effort in manpower (trades), equipment, and work schedule (overtime, weekend and holiday work, etc.), to be employed by the Contractor in order to remove or arrest the delay to the critical path in the accepted schedule, and Contractor shall promptly provide such level of effort at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.02 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Within ten (10) calendar days of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer five (5) copies of his proposed schedule. The schedule will be the subject of a schedule review meeting with the Contractor, the Engineer and the Owner or the Owner's representative within one (1) week of its submission. The Contractor will revise and resubmit the schedule until it is acceptable and accepted by the Owner or the Owner's representative.

1.03 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. In addition to the above scheduling requirements, the Contractor will be required to submit a complete and detailed listing of anticipated submittals during the course of the Contract. The Contractor will coordinate his submittals with those of his Subcontractors and Suppliers and will identify each submittal by Contract drawing number and specification number. The anticipated submission date for each submittal must be indicated along with the date on which its return is anticipated. For planning purposes, the Engineer will usually return shop drawings thirty (30) days after receipt. However, longer durations for review will not be considered a basis for a claim.

B. The Submittal Schedule must be submitted within twenty (20) working days of the Notice to Proceed and will be the subject of a special meeting with the Engineer and the Owner or the Owner's representative within one (1) week of the schedule's submission. At that meeting, the Submittal Schedule will be reviewed for comprehensiveness and feasibility. The Engineer will adjust the projected return dates based on the need for more or less time for each submittal's review. The Submittal Schedule will then be accepted or revised as required.

1.04 SCHEDULE UPDATES

A. Monthly Meetings:

A monthly Schedule Update Meeting will be held in conjunction with the applicable progress meeting at the construction site to review and update the Schedule. The Schedule Update Meetings will be chaired by the Owner or the Owner's representative and attended by the Contractor and the Engineer. Actual progress of the previous month will be recorded and future activities will be reviewed. The duration of activities and their logical connections may be revised as needed. Decisions made at these meetings

and agreed to by all parties are binding with the exception that no contractual completion dates will be modified without formal written requests and acceptance as specified herein.

B. Revisions to Schedule:

The Schedule shall be formally revised if any of the following conditions are encountered:

1. When a delay in completion of any work item or sequence of work items results in an indicated extension of the project completion.

2. When delays in submittals or deliveries or work stoppages are encountered which make replanning or rescheduling of the work necessary.

3. When the schedule does not represent the actual prosecution and progress of the project.

1.05 CONTRACT COMPLETION TIME

A. Causes for Extensions:

The Contract completion time will be adjusted only for causes specified in this Contract. In the event the Contractor requests an extension of any Contract completion date, he shall furnish such justification and supporting evidence as the Owner or the Owner's representative may deem necessary for a determination as to whether the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under the provisions of this Contract. The Owner, with the assistance of the Engineer, will, after receipt of such justification and supporting evidence, make findings of fact and will advise the Contractor in writing thereof.

B. Requests for Time Extension:

Each request for change in any Contract completion date shall be initially submitted to the Owner within the time frame stated in the General Conditions. All information known to the Contractor at that time concerning the nature and extent of the delay shall be transmitted to the Owner at that time. Within the time frame stated in the General Conditions but before the date of final payment under this Contract, all information as required above concerning the delay must be submitted to the Owner. No time extension will be granted for requests which are not submitted within the foregoing time limits.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01340 - SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

A. General: This section specifies procedural requirements for non- administrative submittals including shop drawings, product data, samples (when samples are specifically requested) and other miscellaneous work-related submittals. Shop drawings, product data, samples and other work-related submittals are required to amplify, expand and coordinate the information contained in the Contract Documents.

B. Refer to other Division-1 sections and other Contract Documents for Specifications on administrative, non-work-related submittals. Such submittals include, but are not limited to the following items:

1. Permits.
2. Payment applications.
3. Performance and payment bonds.
4. Insurance certificates.
5. Inspection and test reports.
6. Schedule of values.
7. Progress reports.
8. Listing of subcontractors.
9. Operating and Maintenance Manuals

C. All submittals shall be furnished in at least six (6) copies and shall be checked and reviewed by the Contractor before submission to the Engineer. The review of the submittals by the Engineer shall not be construed as a complete check but will indicate only that the general method of construction and detailing is satisfactory. Review of such submittals will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any errors which may exist as the Contractor shall be responsible for the dimensions and design of adequate connections, details, and satisfactory construction of all work.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

B. Section 01780 - Operating and Maintenance Manuals.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Shop drawings are technical drawings and data that have been specially prepared for this project, including but not limited to the following items:

1. Fabrication and installation drawings.

2. Setting diagrams.

3. Shopwork manufacturing instructions.

4. Templates.

5. Patterns.

6. Coordination drawings (for use on-site).

7. Schedules.

8. Design mix formulas.

9. Contractor's engineering calculations.

Standard information prepared without specific reference to a project is not considered to be shop drawings.

B. Product data includes standard printed information on manufactured products that has not been specially-prepared for this project, including but not limited to the following items:

1. Manufacturer's product specifications and installation instructions.

2. Standard color charts.

3. Catalog cuts.

4. Roughing-in diagram and templates.

5. Standard wiring diagrams.

6. Printed performance curves.

7. Operational range diagrams.

8. Mill reports.

9. Standard product operating and maintenance manuals.

C. Samples, where specifically required, are physical examples of work, including but not limited to the following items:

1. Partial sections of manufactured or fabricated work.

2. Small cuts or containers of materials.

3. Complete units of repetitively-used materials.

4. Swatches showing color, texture and pattern.

5. Color range sets.

6. Units of work to be used for independent inspection and testing.

D. Miscellaneous submittals are work-related, nonadministrative submittals that do not fit in the three previous categories, including, but not limited to the following:

1. Specially-prepared and standard printed warranties.

2. Maintenance agreements.

3. Workmanship bonds.

4. Survey data and reports.

5. Testing and certification reports.

6. Record drawings.

7. Field measurement data.

1.04 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. General: Refer to the General Conditions and Paragraph 1.02A hereinbefore for basic procedures for submittal handling:

B. Coordination: Coordinate the preparation and processing of submittals with the performance of the work. Coordinate each separate submittal with other submittals and related activities such as testing, purchasing, fabrication, delivery and similar activities that require sequential activity.

Coordinate the submittal of different units of interrelated work so that one submittal will not be delayed by the Architect/Engineer's need to review a related submittal. The Architect/Engineer reserves the right to withhold action on any submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are forthcoming.

C. Coordination of Submittal Times: Prepare and transmit each submittal to the Architect/Engineer sufficiently in advance of the scheduled performance of related work and other applicable activities. Transmit different kinds of submittals for the same unit of work so that processing will not be delayed by the Architect/Engineer's need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

D. Review Time: Allow sufficient time so that the installation will not be delayed as a result of the time required to properly process submittals, including time for resubmittal, if necessary. Advise the Architect/Engineer on each submittal, as to whether processing time is critical to the progress of the work and if the work would be expedited if processing time could be shortened.

1. Allow a longer time period where processing must be delayed for coordination with subsequent submittals. The Architect/Engineer will advise the Contractor promptly when it is determined that a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.

2. No extension of time will be authorized because of the Contractor's failure to transmit submittals to the Architect/Engineer sufficiently in advance of the work.

E. Submittal Preparation: Mark each submittal with a permanent label for identification. Provide the following information on the label for proper processing and recording of action taken.

1. Project name.

2. Date.

3. Name and address of Architect/Engineer.

4. Name and address of Contractor.

5. Name and address of subcontractor.

6. Name and address of supplier.

7. Name of manufacturer.

8. Number and title of appropriate specification section.

9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.

10. Similar definitive information as necessary.

F. Submittal Transmittal: Package each submittal appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal from the Contractor to the Architect/Engineer, and to other destinations as indicated, by use of a transmittal form. Submittals received from sources other than the Contractor will be returned to the sender "without action".

1.05 SPECIFIC SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Shop drawings shall be prepared by a qualified detailer. Details shall be identified by reference to sheet and detail numbers shown on Contract Drawings. Where applicable, show fabrication, layout, setting and erection details.

Shop drawings are defined as original drawings prepared by the Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers, or distributors performing work under this Contract. Shop drawings illustrate some portion of the work and show fabrication, layout, setting or erection details of equipment, materials and components. The Contractor shall, except as otherwise noted, have prepared the number of reviewed copies required for his distribution plus two (2) which will be retained by the Engineer. Shop drawings shall be folded to an approximate size of 8-1/2" x 11" and in such manner that the title block will be located in the lower right-hand corner of the exposed surface.

B. Project data shall include manufacturer's standard schematic drawings modified to delete information which is not applicable to the project, and shall be supplemented to provide additional information applicable to the project. Each copy of descriptive literature shall be clearly marked to identify pertinent information as it applies to the project.

C. Where samples are required, they shall be adequate to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship, and to establish standards by which completed work is judged. Provide sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate functional characteristics of product and material, with integrally related parts and attachment devices, along with a full range of color samples.

D. All submittals shall be referenced to the applicable item, section and division of the Specifications, and to the applicable drawing(s) or drawing schedule(s).

E. The Contractor shall review and check submittals, and shall indicate his review by initials and date.

F. If the submittals deviate from the Contract Drawings and/or Specifications, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing of the deviation and the reasons therefore.

G. In the event the Engineer does not specifically reject the use of material or equipment at variance to that which is shown on the Drawings or specified, the Contractor shall, at no additional expense to the Owner, and using methods reviewed by the Engineer, make any changes to structures, piping, controls, electrical work, mechanical work, etc., that may be necessary to accommodate this equipment or material. Should equipment other than that on which design drawings are based be accepted by the Engineer, shop drawings shall be submitted detailing all modification work and equipment changes made necessary by the substituted item.

H. Additional information on particular items, such as special drawings, schedules, calculations, performance curves, and material details, shall be provided when specifically requested in the technical Specifications.

I. Submittals for all electrically operated items (including instrumentation and controls) shall include complete size, color coding, all terminations and connections, and coordination with related equipment.

J. Equipment shop drawings shall indicate all factory or shop paint coatings applied by suppliers, manufacturers and fabricators; the Contractor shall be responsible for insuring the compatibility of such coatings with the field-applied paint products and systems.

K. Fastener specifications of manufacturer shall be indicated on equipment shop drawings.

L. Where manufacturers brand names are given in the Specifications for building and construction materials and products, such as grout, bonding compounds, curing compounds, masonry cleaners, waterproofing solutions and similar products, the Contractor shall submit names and descriptive literature of such materials and products he proposes to use in this Contract.

M. No material shall be fabricated or shipped unless the applicable drawings or submittals have been reviewed by the Engineer and returned to the Contractor.

N. All bulletins, brochures, instructions, parts lists, and warranties package with and accompanying materials and products delivered to and installed in the project shall be saved and transmitted to the Owner through the Engineer.

1.06 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Verify field measurements, field construction criteria, catalog numbers, and similar data.

B. Coordinate each submittal with requirements of work and of Contract Documents.

C. Notify Engineer, in writing at time of submission, of deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents.

D. Begin no work, and have no material or products fabricated or shipped which requires submittals until return of submittals with Engineer's stamp and initials or signature indicating review.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01631 - PRODUCTS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Substitution of materials and/or equipment is defined in Paragraph 6.7.1 of the General Conditions and more fully hereinafter.

B. Definitions: Definitions used in this paragraph are not intended to negate the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents including such terms as "specialties", "systems", "structure", "finishes", "accessories", "furnishings", "special construction" and similar terms. Such terms are self-explanatory and have recognized meanings in the construction industry.

1. "Products" are items purchased for incorporation in the Work, regardless of whether they were specifically purchased for the project or taken from the Contractor's previously purchased stock. The term "product" as used herein includes the terms "material", "equipment", "system" and other terms of similar intent.

2. "Named Products" are products identified by use of the manufacturer's name for a product, including such items as a make or model designation, as recorded in published product literature, of the latest issue as of the date of the Contract Documents.

3. "Materials" are products that must be substantially cut, shaped, worked, mixed, finished, refined or otherwise fabricated, processed, or installed to form units of work.

4. "Equipment" is defined as a product with operational parts, regardless of whether motorized or manually operated, and in particular, a product that requires service connections such as wiring or piping.

C. Substitutions: The Contractor's requests for changes in the products, materials, equipment and methods of construction required by the Contract Documents are considered requests for "substitutions", and are subject to the requirements specified herein. The following are not considered as substitutions:

1. Revisions to the Contract Documents, where requested by the Owner, Engineer are considered as "changes" not substitutions.

2. Substitutions requested during the bidding period, which have been accepted prior to the Contract Date, are included in the Contract Documents and are not subject to the requirements for substitutions as herein specified.

3. Specified Contractor options on products and construction methods included in the Contract Documents are choices available to the Contractor and are not subject to the requirements for substitutions as herein specified.

4. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor's determination of and compliance with governing regulations and orders as issued by governing authorities do not constitute "substitutions" and do not constitute a basis for change orders.

D. Standards: Refer to Division-1 section "Definitions and Standards" for applicability of industry standards to the products specified for the project, and for acronyms used in the text of the specification sections.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification sections, apply to Work of this Section.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

The information required to be furnished for evaluation of product substitution will be as follows:

A. Performance capabilities, and materials and construction details will be evaluated based upon conformance with the Specifications. Products that do not conform with the Specification shall not be accepted.

B. Manufacturer's production and service capabilities, and evidence of proven reliability will be acceptable if the following is furnished.

1. Written evidence that the manufacturer has not less than (3) years experience in the design and manufacture of the substitute product.

2. Written evidence of at least one application, of a type and size similar to the proposed substitute product, in successful operation in a wastewater treatment plant for a period of at least one year.

3. In lieu of furnishing evidence of a manufacturer's Experience and successful operation of an application of the product to be substituted, the Contractor has the option of furnishing a cash deposit or bond which will guarantee replacement if the product the furnished does not satisfy the other requirements specified in this section. The amount of each deposit or bond will be subject to the approval.

C. Specific reference to characteristics either superior or inferior to specified requirements will be evaluated based on their net effect on the project. Products with any characteristics inferior to those specified will not be acceptable unless offset by characteristics that, in the opinion of the Engineer, will cause the overall effect of the product on the project to be at least equal to that of those specified.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: To the fullest extent possible, provide products of the same generic kind, from a single source, for each unit of work.

B. Compatibility of Options: Compatibility of products is a basic requirement of product selection. When the Contractor is given the option of selecting between two or more products for use on the project, the product selected must be compatible with other products previously selected, even if the products previously selected were also Contractor options. The complete compatibility between the various choices available to the Contractor is not assured by the various requirements of the Contract Documents, but must be provided by the Contractor.

C. The detailed estimate of operating and maintenance costs will be evaluated based on comparison with similar data on the specified products. Proposed substitute products which have an operating and maintenance cost that, in the opinion of the Engineer, exceeds that of the specified products will not be considered equal and will not be acceptable.

1.05 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

General: Deliver, store, and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration and loss, including theft. Control delivery schedules to minimize long-term storage at the site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces. In particular coordinate delivery and installation to ensure minimum holding or storage times for items known or recognized to be flammable, hazardous, easily dam aged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft and other sources of loss.

A. Deliver products to the site in the manufacturer's sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting and installing.

B. Store products at the site in a manner that will facilitate inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.

C. Store heavy materials away from the project structure in a manner that will not endanger the supporting construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL PRODUCT COMPLIANCE

A. General: Requirements for individual products are indicated in the Contract Documents; compliance with these requirements is in itself a Contract Requirement. These requirements may be specified in any one of several different specifying methods, or in any combination of these methods. These methods include the following:

1. Proprietary.

2. Descriptive.

3. Performance.

4. Compliance with Reference Standards.

Compliance with codes, compliance with graphic details, allowances, and similar provisions of the Contract Documents also have a bearing on the selection process.

B. Procedures for Selecting Products: Contractor's options in selecting products are limited by requirements of the Contract Documents and governing regulations. They are not controlled by industry traditions or procedures experienced by the Contractor on previous construction projects.

2.02 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Conditions: Contractor's request for substitution will be received and considered when extensive revisions to the Contract Documents are not required, when the proposed changes are in keeping with the general intent of the Contract Documents, when the request are timely, fully documented and properly submitted, and when one or more of the following conditions is satisfied, all as judged by the Engineer; otherwise the requests will be returned without action except to record non-compliance with these requirements.

1. The Engineer will consider a request for substitution where the request is directly related to an "or equal" clause or similar language in the Contract Documents.

2. The Engineer will consider a request for substitution where the specified product or method cannot be provided within the Contract Time. However, the request will not be considered if the product or method cannot be provided as a result of the Contractor's failure to pursue the work promptly or to coordinate the various activities properly.

3. The Engineer will consider a request for substitution where the specified product or method cannot receive necessary approval by a governing authority, and the requested substitution can be approved.

4. The Engineer will consider a request for a substitution where a substantial advantage is offered the Owner, in terms of cost, time, energy conservation or other considerations of merit, after deducting offsetting responsibilities the Owner may be required to bear. These additional responsibilities may include such considerations as additional compensation to the Engineer for redesign and evaluation services, the increased cost of other work by the Owner or separate contractors, and similar considerations.

5. The Engineer will consider a request for substitution when the specified product or method cannot be provided in a manner which is compatible with other materials of the work, and where the Contractor certifies that the substitution will overcome the incompatibility.

6. The Engineer will consider a request for substitution when the specified product or method cannot be properly coordinated with other materials in the work, and where the Contractor certifies that the proposed substitution can be properly coordinated.

7. The Engineer will consider a request for substitution when the specified product or method cannot receive a warranty as required by the Contract Documents and where the Contractor certifies that the proposed substitution receive the required warranty.

8. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner any costs for review by the Engineer of proposed product substitutions which require major design changes, as determined by the Owner, to related of adjacent work made necessary by the proposed substitutions.

B. Work-Related Submittals: Contractor's submittal of and the Engineer's acceptance of shop drawings, product data or samples which relate to work not complying with requirements of the Contract Documents, does not constitute an acceptable or valid request for a substitution, nor approval thereof.

2.03 GENERAL PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Provide products that comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents and that are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, unused at the time of installation. Provide products that are complete with all accessories, trim, finish, safety guards and other devices and details needed for a complete installation and for the intended use and effect.

1. Standard Products: Where they are available, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.

2. Continued Availability: Where, because of the nature of its application, the Owner is likely to need replacement parts or additional amounts of a product at a later date,
either for maintenance and repair or replacement, provide standard, domestically produced products for which the manufacturer has published assurances that the products and its parts are likely to be available to the Owner at a later date.

B. Nameplates: Except as otherwise indicated for required labels and operating data, do not permanently attach or imprint manufacturer's or producer's nameplates or trademarks on exposed surfaces of products which will be exposed to view either in occupied spaces or on the exterior of the completed project.

1. Labels: Locate required product labels and stamps on a concealed surface or, where required for observation after installation, on an accessible surface which, in occupied spaces, is not conspicuous.

2. Equipment Nameplates: Provide permanent nameplate on each item of service-connected or power operated equipment. Locate the nameplate on an easily accessible surface which is inconspicuous in occupied spaces. The nameplate shall contain the following information and other essential operating data.

a. Name of manufacturer

b. Name of product

c. Model number

d. Serial number

e. Capacity

f. Speed

g. Ratings

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF PRODUCTS

A. General: Except as otherwise indicated in individual sections of these Specifications, comply with the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for installation of the products in the applications indicated. Anchor each product securely in place, accurately located and aligned with other work. Clean exposed surfaces and protect surfaces as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at Time of Acceptance.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01731 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

A. Definition: "Cutting and patching" includes cutting into existing construction to provide for the installation or performance of other Work and subsequent fitting and patching required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Cutting and patching" is performed for coordination of the work, to uncover work for access or inspection, to obtain samples for testing, to permit alterations to be performed or for other similar purposes upon written instructions of the Engineer.

C. Cutting and patching is performed during the manufacture of products, or during the initial fabrication. Erection or installation processes are not considered to be "cutting and patching" under this definition. Drilling of holes to install fasteners and similar operations are also not considered to be "cutting and patching".

D. "Cutting and Patching" includes removal and replacement of Work not conforming to requirements of the Contract Documents, removal and replacement of defective Work, and uncovering Work to provide for installation of ill-timed Work.

E. No Work shall be endangered by cutting or altering Work or any part of it.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawing and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification sections, apply to Work of this Section.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to cutting which affects structural safety of Project, submit written notice to the Engineer, requesting consent to proceed with cutting, including:

1. Identification of Project.

2. Description of affected work.

3. Necessity for cutting.

4. Effect on structural integrity of Project.

5. Description of proposed work. Designate:

a. Scope of cutting and patching.

b. Trades to execute work.

c. Products proposed to be used.

d. Extent of refinishing.

6. Alternatives to cutting and patching.

B. Should conditions of work, or schedule, indicate change of materials or methods, submit written recommendation to the Engineer, including:

1. Conditions indicating change.

2. Recommendations for alternative materials or methods.

3. Submittals as required for Substitutions.

C. Submit written notice to the Engineer, designating time Work will be uncovered, to provide for observation.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Requirements for Structural Work: Do not cut and patch structural Work in a manner that would result in a reduction of load-carrying capacity or of load-deflection ratio.

B. Operational and Safety Limitations: Do not cut and patch operational elements or safety related components in a manner that would result in a reduction of their capacity to perform in the manner intended, including energy performance, or that would result in increased maintenance, or decreased operational life or decreased energy.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. For replacement of work removed, comply with Specifications for type of work to be done.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Before cutting, examine the surfaces to be cut and patched and the conditions under which the Work is to be performed. If unsafe or otherwise unsatisfactory conditions are encountered, take corrective action before proceeding with the Work.

B. After uncovering Work, inspect the condition affecting the installation of products, or performance of the work.

C. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to Engineer in writing, do not proceed with the Work until the Engineer has provided further instructions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Temporary Support: To prevent failure, provide temporary support of Work to be cut. Provide shoring, bracing and support as required to maintain structural integrity of project.

B. Protection: Protect other Work during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for that part of the project that may be exposed during cutting and patching operations. Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas. Take precautions not to cut existing pipe, conduit or duct serving the building but scheduled to be relocated until provisions have been made to bypass them.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

A. General: Employ skilled workmen to perform cutting and patching Work. Except as otherwise indicated or as approved by the Engineer, proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time and complete Work without delay.

B. Cutting: Cut the Work using methods that are least likely to damage work to be retained or adjoining Work. Where possible, review proposed procedures with the original installer; comply with original installer's recommendations.

1. In general, where cutting is required use hand or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut through concrete and masonry using a cutting machine such as a carborundum saw or core drill to insure a neat hole. Cut holes and slots neatly to size required with minimum disturbance of adjacent work. To avoid marring existing finished surfaces, cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.

2. Comply with requirements of applicable sections of Division 2 where cutting and patching requires excavating and backfilling.

3. By-pass utility services such as pipe and conduit, before cutting, where such utility services are shown or required to be removed, relocated or abandoned. Cut-off conduit and pipe in wall or partitions to be removed. After by-pass and cutting, cap, valve or plug and seal tight remaining portion of pipe and conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter.

C. Patching: Patch with seams which are durable and as invisible as possible. Comply with specified tolerances for the Work.

1. Where feasible, inspect and test patched areas to demonstrate integrity of work.

2. Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and where necessary, extend finish restoration into retained adjoining Work in a manner which will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.

3. Execute fittings and adjustment of products to provide finished installations to comply with specified tolerances.

4. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed work in accord with requirements of Contract Documents.

5. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish.

   a. Continuous Surfaces: To nearest intersection.

   b. Assembly: Entire refinishing.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Thoroughly clean areas and spaces where Work is performed or used as access to work. Remove completely point, mortar, oils, putty and items of similar nature. Thoroughly clean piping, conduit and similar features before painting or other finishing is applied. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01740 - CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

A. Maintain premises free from accumulations of waste, debris, and rubbish.

B. At completion of work, remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery and surplus materials, and clean all exposed surfaces. Leave project clean and ready for occupancy.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Cutting and Patching: Section 01731.

B. Project Closeout: Section 01770.

C. Cleaning for Specific Products of Work: Specification Section for that work.

1.03 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

A. Hazards Control:

1. Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers, and remove from premises daily.

2. Prevent accumulation of wastes which create hazardous conditions.

3. Provide adequate ventilation during use of violative noxious substances.

B. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.

1. Do not burn or bury rubbish and waste materials on project site.

2. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.

3. Do not dispose of wastes into streams or waterways.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned.

B. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. Execute cleaning to ensure that building, grounds, and public properties are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish.

B. Wet down dry materials and rubbish to lay dust and prevent blowing dust.

C. At reasonable intervals during progress of work, clean site and public properties, and dispose of waste materials, debris and rubbish.

D. Provide on-site containers for collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish.

E. Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from site and legally dispose of at public or private dumping areas off Owner's property.

F. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible; do not drop or throw materials from heights.

G. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.

3.02 FINAL CLEANING

A. IT IS OF PARAMOUNT IMPORTANCE THAT THE CONTRACTOR REGARD THIS ITEM WITH THE UTMOST AWARENESS AND CONCERN FOR THE OWNER’S CUSTOMERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE LABOR AND EQUIPMENT TO PERFORM AND ACCOMPLISH THIS CONTINUOUS CLEAN-UP WORK.

B. During the course of the project, the Contractor shall keep the work area tidy and neat. There shall not be any lingering nuisances and/or eyesores, such as mounds of rubbish and dirt, material and equipment spread randomly about, barricaded holes, obstructions and hindrance to pedestrial and/or vehicular traffic, etc.. Weather permitting, driveways and sidewalks shall be promptly replaced in a permanent fashion.

C. Before final acceptance of the work, the Contractor shall satisfactorily clean all areas within the limits of his operations including the street surfaces, walks, gutters, fences, lawns, private property, and structures, leaving them in as neat, clean, and usable condition as originally found. He shall remove all machinery, tools, surplus materials, temporary buildings, and other structures from the site work. He shall also remove all organic matter and materials containing organic matter from all areas an places used by him during construction. All areas shall be cleaned of all sedimentation, debris, rubbish, and dirt.

D. Where the Contractor’s operations have resulted in filling existing ditches, clogging existing culverts, damaging ground surfaces, sidewalks, driveways, etc., the Contractor shall reditch, clean culverts, repair or replace ground surfaces, sidewalks, driveways, etc. so as to return them to a condition as good or better than existed prior to the beginning of his operations.

E. The Contractor's cleanup operations, which include repair, restoration or replacement of ground surfaces and existing improvements and the removal of rock, shall be performed continuously during the construction operations.

F. Employ experienced workmen, or professional cleaners, for final cleaning.

G. In preparation for substantial completion or occupancy, conduct final inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces, and of concealed spaces.

H. Remove grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, fingerprints, and other foreign materials, from sight-exposed interior or exterior finished surfaces; polish surfaces so designated to shine finish.

I. Repair, patch and touch up marred surfaces to specified finish, to match adjacent surfaces.

J. Broom clean paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds.

K. Maintain cleaning until project, or portion thereof, is occupied by Owner.

L. The work will not be considered as completed and final payment made until all final cleaning up has been done by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01770 - PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Liquidated Damages: Supplemental General Conditions

B. Cleaning: Section 01740.

C. Project Record Documents: Section 01785.

1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. In order to initiate project closeout procedures, the Contractor shall submit the following:

1. Written certification to Engineer that project is Substantially Complete.

2. List of major items to be completed or corrected.

B. Engineer will make an inspection within seven (7) days after receipt of certification, together with Owner's Representative.

C. Should Engineer consider that work is Substantially Complete:

1. Contractor shall prepare, and submit to Engineer, a list of items to be completed or corrected, as determined by the inspection.

2. Engineer will prepare and issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion, containing:

a. Date of Substantial Completion.

b. Contractor's list of items to be completed or corrected, verified and amended by Engineer.

c. The time within which Contractor shall complete or correct work of listed items.

d. Time and date Owner will assume possession of work or designated portion thereof.

e. Responsibilities of Owner and Contractor for:

(1) Insurance

(2) Utilities

(3) Operation of Mechanical, Electrical, and Other Systems.

(4) Maintenance and Cleaning.

(5) Security.

f. Signatures of:

(1) Engineer

(2) Contractor

(3) Owner

3. Owner occupancy of Project or Designated Portion of Project:

a. Contractor shall:

(1) Obtain certificate of occupancy.

(2) Perform final cleaning in accordance with Section 01740.

b. Owner will occupy Project, under provisions stated in Certificates of Substantial Completion.

4. Contractor: Complete work listed for completion or correction, within designated time.

D. Should Engineer consider that work is not Substantially Complete:

1. He shall immediately notify Contractor, in writing, stating reasons.

2. Contractor: Complete work, and send second written Engineer, certifying that Project, or designated portion of Project is substantially complete.

3. Engineer will reinspect work.

E. Should Engineer consider that work is still not finally complete:

1. He shall notify Contractor, in writing, stating reasons.

2. Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies, and send third written notice to the Engineer certifying that the work is complete.

3. Engineer and Owner will reinspect work at Contractor's expense.

1.03 FINAL INSPECTION

A. Contractor shall submit written certification that:

1. Contract Documents have been reviewed.

2. Project has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.

3. Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.

4. Equipment and systems have been tested in presence of Owner's Representative and are operational.

5. Project is completed, and ready for final inspection.

B. Engineer will make final inspection within seven (7) days after receipt of certification.

C. Should Engineer consider that work is finally complete in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents, he shall request Contractor to make Project Closeout submittals.

D. Should Engineer consider that work is not finally complete:

1. He shall notify Contractor in writing, stating reasons.

2. Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies, and send second written notice to Engineer certifying that work is complete.
3. Engineer will reinspect work.

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: To requirements of Section 01785.

B. Guarantees, Warranties and Bonds: To requirements of particular technical Specifications and Section 01782.

1.05 INSTRUCTION

A. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation of all systems, mechanical, electrical, and other equipment.

1.06 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

A. Contractor shall submit final applications in accordance with requirements of General Conditions.

1.07 FINAL CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

A. Engineer will issue final certificate in accordance with provisions of general conditions.

B. Should final completion be materially delayed through no fault of Contractor, Engineer may issue a Semi-Final Certificate for Payment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01782 - WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

A. Compile specified warranties and bonds.

B. Compile specified service and maintenance contracts.

C. Co-execute submittals when so specified.

D. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.

E. Submit to Engineer for review and transmittal to Owner.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Bid Bond: Instructions to Bidders.

B. Performance and Payment Bonds: General Conditions and Supplemental General Conditions.

C. Guaranty: General Conditions and Supplemental General Conditions.

D. General Warranty of Construction: General Conditions.

E. Project Closeout: Section 01770.

F. Warranties and Bonds required for specific products: As listed herein.

G. Provisions of Warranties and Bonds, Duration: Respective specification sections for particular products.

1.03 SUBMITTALS REQUIREMENTS

A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers and subcontractors.

B. Furnish two (2) original signed copies.

C. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each item.

1. Product, equipment or work item.

2. Firm name, address and telephone number.

3. Scope

4. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.

5. Duration of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.

6. Provide information for Owner's personnel:

   a. Proper procedure in case of failure.

   b. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond.

7. Contractor name, address and telephone number.

1.04 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

A. Prepare in duplicate packets.

B. Format:

1. Size 8-1/2 in. x 11 in., punch sheets for 3-ring binder.

   a. Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.

2. Cover: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS." List:

   a. Title of Project

   b. Name of Contractor

C. Binders: Commercial quality, three-ring, with durable and cleanable plastic covers.

1.05 TIME OF SUBMITTALS

A. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during progress of construction:

1. Submit documents within 10 days after inspection and acceptance.

B. Otherwise make submittals within 10 days after date of substantial completion, prior to final request for payment.

C. For items of work, where acceptance is delayed materially beyond the Date of Substantial Completion, provide updated submittal within 10 days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as the start of the warranty period.

1.06 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED

A. Submit warranties, bonds, service and maintenance contracts as specified in the respective sections of the Specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01785 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain at job site, one copy of:

1. Contract Drawings
2. Specifications
3. Addenda
4. Reviewed Shop Drawings
5. Change Orders
6. Other Modifications to Contract

B. Store documents in approved location, apart from documents used for construction.

C. Provide files and racks for storage of documents.

D. Maintain documents in clean, dry, legible condition.

E. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.

F. Make documents available at all times for inspection by Engineer and Owner.

1.02 AS-BUILT REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall, **on a daily basis**, maintain one set of prints of the contract drawings marked to scale indicating the installed size, elevation and location of all equipment, structures, concealed materials including sewer service lines, water service lines, gravity lines, trunk sewer and force mains, water mains, valves, and fire hydrants, as well as other existing utilities affected by the construction or in the trench-width vicinity thereof. All changes made during construction shall be recorded on these prints as they occur. Drawings shall give accurate dimensions to concealed materials from easily discernible permanent points and from right-of-way lines. These marked record prints shall be made readily available at all times to the Owner, the Engineer, and other duly authorized personnel named in these specifications.

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples: Section 01340.

1.04 MARKING DEVICES

A. Provide colored pencil or felt-tip marking pen for all marking.

1.05 RECORDING

A. Label each document "PROJECT RECORD" in 2-inch high printed letters.

B. Keep record documents current.

C. Do not permanently conceal any work until required information has been recorded.

D. Contract Drawings: Legibly mark to record actual construction:

1. Horizontal and vertical location of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent surface improvements.

2. Location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction referenced to visible and accessible features of structure.

3. Field changes of dimension and detail.

4. Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.

5. Details not on original Contract Drawings.

E. Specifications and Addenda: Legibly mark up each section to record:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.

2. Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.

3. Other matters not originally specified.

F. Shop Drawings: Maintain as record documents; legibly annotate shop drawings to record changes made after review.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

A. At completion of project, deliver record documents to Engineer.

B. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:

1. Date.

2. Project Title and Number.

3. Contractor's Name and Address.

4. Title and Number of each Record Document.

5. Certification that each Document as Submitted is Complete and Accurate.

6. Signature of Contractor, or His Authorized Representative.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 2

SITE WORK

SECTION 02220 - DEMOLITION & SALVAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and services required for demolition as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Earthwork: Section 02300

1.03 PROCEDURE

A. The procedures proposed for the accomplishment of salvage and demolition work shall be submitted for review. The procedures shall provide for safe conduct of the work, careful removal and disposition of materials specified to be salvaged, protection of property which is to remain undisturbed, coordination with other work in progress and timely disconnection of utility services. The procedures shall include a detailed description of the methods and equipment to be used for each operation, and the sequence of operations.

B. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to visit the site to familiarize himself with the amount of Work that is included under this Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DUST CONTROL

A. The amount of dust resulting from the demolition shall be controlled to prevent the spread of dust to occupied portions of the plant and to avoid creation of a nuisance in the surrounding area. Use of water will not be permitted when it will result in, or create, hazardous or objectionable conditions such as ice, flooding and pollution.

3.02 DISCONNECTION OF UTILITY SERVICES

A. Utilities shall be disconnected at the points indicated by the Owner or Engineer and left in a safe condition.

3.03 BURNING

A. The use of burning at the project site for the disposal of refuse and debris will not be permitted, unless authorized in writing by the Owner.

3.04 PROTECTION OF EXISTING WORK

A. Existing work to remain shall be protected from damage. Work damaged by the Contractor shall be repaired to match existing work.

3.05 BACKFILL OF STRUCTURES

A. The portion of the demolished structures remaining below grade (where noted on Drawings or approved by the Engineer) shall be backfilled with concrete, masonry, etc., from the demolition or any backfill material which is acceptable to the Engineer. The top two (2) feet of the backfill shall be made up of topsoil and graded to match the existing ground. It shall be free of any of the demolition material. The entire backfill shall be compacted in such a manner as to prevent settlement.

B. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to dispose of all excess demolition material from the site as soon as practicable.

3.06 SALVAGE MATERIAL

A. All equipment, pumps, controls, valves, piping, etc., is the property of the Owner and care shall be taken in its removal so not to damage it in any way. Such salvage material shall be removed and delivered to the Owner to a site designated by him. The Owner has the right to refuse any salvage material, and in such cases it is the responsibility of the Contractor to dispose of the unwanted material.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02240 - DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish all labor and equipment required to dewater all excavations.

B. Dewatering of all excavations shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, and no additional compensation will be allowed for same unless specifically included as a bid item.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Earthwork is included in Section 02300.

B. Erosion and sedimentation control is included in Section 02371.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Dewatering equipment shall be of adequate size and quantity to assure maintaining proper conditions for installing pipe, concrete, backfill or other material or structure in the excavation.

B. Dewatering shall include proper removal of any and all liquid, regardless of its source, from the excavation and the use of all practical means available to prevent surface runoff from entering any excavation.

C. The site shall be kept free of surface water at all times. The Contractor shall install drainage ditches, dikes and shall perform all pumping and other work necessary to divert or remove rainfall and all other accumulations of surface water from the excavations. The diversion and removal of surface water shall be performed in a manner that will prevent flooding and/or damage to other locations within the construction area where it may be detrimental. The Contractor shall provide, install and operate sufficient trenches, sumps, pumps, hose piping, well points, deep wells, etc., necessary to depress and maintain the ground water level at least two (2) feet below the base of the excavation during all stages of construction operations. The ground water table shall be lowered in advance of excavation and maintained a minimum of two (2) feet below the lowest excavation subgrade made until the structure has sufficient strength and weight to withstand horizontal and vertical soil and water pressures from natural ground water.

D. No liquid from the excavated area shall be discharged into the sanitary sewer system.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02260 - EXCAVATION SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This Section includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Shoring and bracing necessary to protect existing buildings, streets, walkways, utilities, and other improvements and excavation against loss of ground or caving embankments.

2. Maintenance of shoring and bracing.

3. Removal of shoring and bracing, as required.

B. Types of shoring and bracing systems include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Steel H-section (soldier) piles.

2. Timber lagging.

3. Steel sheet piles.

4. Portable Steel Trench Box.

C. Building excavation is specified in another Division 2 Section.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Section 01340.

B. Layout drawings for excavation support system and other data prepared by, or under the supervision of, a qualified professional engineer. System design and calculations must be acceptable to local authorities having jurisdiction.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer legally authorized to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located, and experienced in providing successful engineering services for excavation support systems similar in extent required for this Project.

B. Supervision: Engage and assign supervision of excavation support system to a qualified professional engineer foundation consultant.

1. Submit name of engaged consultant and qualifying technical experience.

C. Regulations: Comply with codes and ordinances of governing authorities having jurisdiction.

1.05 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Before starting work, verify governing dimensions and elevations. Verify condition of adjoining properties. Take photographs to record any existing settlement or cracking of structures, pavements, and other improvements. Prepare a list of such damages, verified by dated photographs, and signed by Contractor and others conducting investigation.

B. Survey adjacent structures and improvements, employing qualified professional engineer, establishing exact elevations at fixed points to act as benchmarks. Clearly identify benchmarks and record existing elevations.

C. During excavation, resurvey benchmarks weekly, maintaining accurate log of surveyed elevations for comparison with original elevations. Promptly notify Engineer if changes in elevations occur or if cracks, sags, or other damage is evident.

1.06 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Protect existing active sewer, water, gas, electricity and other utility services and structures.

B. Notify municipal agencies and service utility companies having jurisdiction. Comply with requirements of governing authorities and agencies for protection, relocation, removal, and discontinuing of services.

C. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for locating the existing utilities, verifying their size and elevation, protecting them during construction, repairing as needed or temporary relocating or supporting when required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. General: Provide adequate shoring and bracing materials which will support loads imposed. Materials need not be new, but should be in serviceable condition.

B. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36.

C. Steel Sheet Piles: ASTM A 328.

D. Timber Lagging: Any species, rough-cut, mixed hardwood, nominal 3 inches thick, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Portable Steel Trench Box shall be OSHA approved.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SHORING

A. Wherever shoring is required, locate the system to clear permanent construction and to permit forming and finishing of concrete surfaces. Provide shoring system adequately anchored and braced to resist earth and hydrostatic pressures.

B. Shoring systems retaining earth on which the support or stability of existing structures is dependent must be left in place at completion of work.

3.02 BRACING

A. Locate bracing to clear columns, floor framing construction, and other permanent work. If necessary to move a brace, install new bracing prior to removal of original brace.

B. Do not place bracing where it will be cast into or included in permanent concrete work, except as otherwise acceptable to Engineer.

C. Install internal bracing, if required, to prevent spreading or distortion of braced frames.

D. Maintain bracing until structural elements are supported by other bracing or until permanent construction is able to withstand lateral earth and hydrostatic pressures.

E. Remove sheeting, shoring, and bracing in stages to avoid disturbance to underlying soils and damage to structures, pavements, facilities, and utilities.

F. Repair or replace, as acceptable to Engineer, adjacent work damaged or displaced through installation or removal of shoring and bracing work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02300 - EARTHWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all materials, labor, equipment and services necessary to do all clearing and grubbing, excavation, backfilling, providing of additional fill material and topsoil, control of surface drainage and ground water, finished site grading and erosion control required to construct the work as shown.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. State and local code requirements shall control the disposal of trees and shrubs.

B. All burning shall be controlled by applicable local regulations.

1.03 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Weather: Earthwork operations shall be suspended at any time when satisfactory results cannot be obtained on account of rain, snow, ice, drought or other adverse weather conditions.

B. Existing Utilities: Prior to commencement of work, the Contractor shall locate existing underground utilities in areas of the work. If utilities are to remain in place, provide adequate means of protection during earthwork operations.

C. Use of Explosives: The Contractor (or any of his Subcontractors) shall not bring explosives onto site or use in work without prior written permission from the Owner. All activities involving explosives shall be in compliance with the rules and regulations of the State Department of Mines, and Minerals, Division of Explosives and Blasting. Contractor is solely responsible for handling, storage, and use of explosive materials when their use is permitted.

D. Protection of Persons and Property:

1. Barricade open excavations occurring as part of this work and post with warning lights.

    a. Operate warning lights as recommended by authorities having jurisdiction.

    b. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earthwork operations.

E. Dust Control: Use all means necessary to control dust on or near the project site where such dust is caused by the Contractor's operations or directly results from conditions left by the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SOIL MATERIALS

A. Definitions:

1. Satisfactory soil materials are defined as those complying with ASTM D2487 soil classification groups GW, GP, GM, SM, SW, SP, GC, SC, ML, and CL.

2. Unsatisfactory soil materials are defined as those complying with ASTM D2487 soil classification groups MH, CH, OL, OH and PT. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer if these soil materials are encountered.

3. Subbase Material: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, crushed slag, natural or crushed sand.

4. Drainage Fill: Washed, evenly graded mixture of crushed stone, or uncrushed gravel, with 100 percent passing a 1 - ½ inch sieve and not more than 5 percent passing a no. 4 sieve.

5. Backfill and Fill Materials: Satisfactory soil materials free of debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetable, and other deleterious matter.

2.02 DENSE GRADED AGGREGATE D.G.A.

A. Dense graded aggregate shall consist of crushed stone or crushed slag in combination with approved mineral filler needed to meet grading requirements. The D.G.A. shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 805 of the Kentucky Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2000.

2.03 PIPE BEDDING & BACKFILL

A. Pipe Bedding: Pipe bedding material shall consist of crushed stone and shall conform to grading limits for No. 9 crushed stone as specified in Section 805 of the Kentucky Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2000.

B. Crushed Stone Backfill: Crushed stone for backfilling in paved areas (not in the State's right-of-way) and areas within the State's right-of-way, but not beneath existing pavement shall be No. 9 as specified in the Kentucky Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2000. If in rock cut or unsuitable backfill may backfill with No. 57 or 67 stone. Backfill shall be compacted in six (6) inch layers or lifts.

C. Flowable Fill Backfill: Flowable fill shall be used as backfill material in accordance with the standard detail drawings for pipe main lines and services under existing State roadways. Flowable fill shall conform to Subsection 601.03.03B of Kentucky Transportation Cabinet's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2000 edition.

D. Geotextile Fabric Material (For Crushed Stone Backfill): Contractor shall use Type IV fabric with a minimum width of 36 inches conforming to Section 843 of Kentucky

Transportation Cabinet's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2000 edition. All pipes within the State's right-of-way (not backfilled with flowable fill as specified herein) should be backfilled as noted and wrapped with geotextile fabric. See item B of this Section 2.03.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

A. Work shall consist of cutting and removing designated trees, stumps, brush, logs, removal of fences, or other loose and projecting material. Unless otherwise specified, it shall also include the grubbing of stumps, roots, and other natural obstructions which, in the opinion of the Engineer, must be removed to execute properly the construction work and operate properly the facility upon the completion of construction.

B. Trees, bushes, and all natural vegetation shall only be removed with the approval of the Engineer. No cleared or grubbed materials shall be used in backfills or embankment fills. All stumps, roots, and other objectionable material shall be grubbed up so that no roots larger than 3 inches in diameter remain less than 18 inches below the ground surface. All holes and depressions left by grubbing operations shall be filled with suitable material and compacted to grade, as recommended in Paragraph 3.06.

C. Disposal shall be by burning or other methods satisfactory to the Engineer; however, burning will be permitted only when the Contractor has obtained written permission from the local regulatory agency.

D. The Contractor shall also remove from the site and satisfactorily dispose of all miscellaneous rubbish including, but not limited to, masonry, scrap metal, rock, pavement, etc., that is under the fill or to be removed as shown on the Drawings, specified herein, or directed by the Engineer.

E. Existing improvements, adjacent property, utility and other facilities, and trees, plants, and brush that are not to be removed shall be protected from injury or damage resulting from the Contractor's operations.

F. Trees and shrubs, designated to remain or that are beyond the clearing and grubbing limit, which are injured or damaged during construction operations shall be treated or replaced at the Contractor's expense by experienced tree surgery personnel.

3.02 EROSION CONTROL

A. Temporary measures shall be applied throughout the construction period to control and to minimize siltation to adjacent properties and waterways. Such measures shall include, but not be limited to, the use of berms, baled straw silt barriers, gravel or crushed stone, mulch, slope drains and other methods.

B. These temporary measures shall be applied to erodible material exposed by any activity associated with the construction of this project.

C. Refer to Section 02371, Erosion and Sedimentation Control for requirements.

3.03 EXCAVATION

A. Excavation of every description and of whatever substances encountered within the grading limits of the project shall be performed to the lines and grades indicated on the Drawings. All excavation shall be performed in the manner and sequence as required for the work.

B. All excavated materials that meet the requirements for fill, subgrades or backfill shall be stockpiled within the site for use as fill or backfill, or for providing the final site grades. Where practicable, suitable excavated material shall be transported directly to any place in the fill areas within the limits of the work. All excavated materials that are not suitable for fill, and any surplus of excavated material that is not required for fill shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

C. The site shall be kept free of surface water at all times. The Contractor shall install drainage ditches, dikes and shall perform all pumping and other work necessary to divert or remove rainfall and all other accumulations of surface water from the excavations. The diversion and removal of surface water shall be performed in a manner that will prevent flooding and/or damage to other locations within the construction area where it may be detrimental. The Contractor shall provide, install and operate sufficient trenches, sumps, pumps, hose piping, well points, deep wells, etc., necessary to depress and maintain the ground water level at least two (2) feet below the base of the excavation during all stages of construction operations. The ground water table shall be lowered in advance of excavation and maintained a minimum of two (2) feet below the lowest excavation subgrade made until the excavation is backfilled or the structure has sufficient strength and weight to withstand horizontal and vertical soil and water pressures from natural ground water.

D. Excavations for concrete structural slabs and footings on grade shall extend two (2) feet below the indicated bottom of slabs and footings. The over-excavation shall be backfilled with 18 inches, compacted thickness, of over lot fill material or suitable material as herein specified. The remaining six (6) inches of over-excavation shall be backfilled with porous fill material. The porous fill layer shall extend beyond the limits of the concrete slab a minimum of two (2) feet on all sides as indicated on the Drawings. The porous fill shall be crushed stone or gravel and shall have the following U.S. Standard Sieve gradation:

Sieve	1-1/2	1	3/4	1/2	3/8
% Passing	Min 100	95±5	58±17	Max 15	Max 5

E. Excavations for the construction shall be carefully made to the depths required. Bottoms for footings and grade beams shall be level, clean and clear of loose material, the lower sections true to size. Bottoms of footings and grade beams, in all locations, shall be at a minimum depth of 30 inches below adjacent exterior finished grade or 30 inches below adjacent existing grade, whichever is lower, whether so indicated or not. Footings and grade beam bottoms shall be inspected by the Engineer before any concrete is placed thereon.

F. In excavations for structures where, in the opinion of the Engineer, the ground is spongy or otherwise unsuitable for the contemplated foundation, the Contractor shall remove such unsuitable material and replace it with suitable material properly compacted.

G. Sheeting and shoring shall be provided as necessary for the protection of the work and for the safety of the personnel. The clearances and types of the temporary structures, insofar as they affect the character of the finished work, will be subject to the review of the

Engineer, but the Contractor shall be responsible for the adequacy of all sheeting, bracing and cofferdamming. All shoring, bracing and sheeting shall be removed as the excavations are backfilled in a manner such as to prevent injurious caving; or, if so directed by the Engineer, shall be left in place. Sheeting left in place shall be cut off 18 inches below the surface.

H. Excavation for structures which have been carried below the depths indicated without specific instructions shall be refilled to the proper grade with suitable material properly compacted, except that in excavation for columns, walls or footings, the concrete footings shall extend to this lower depth. All work of this nature shall be at the Contractor's expense.

3.04 FILL

A. All existing fill below structures and paved areas must be stripped. The upper six (6) inches of the natural subgrade below shall be scarified and recompacted at optimum moisture to at least ninety-five percent (95%) of Standard Proctor Density ASTM D 698 (latest revision).

B. All vegetation, such as roots, brush, heavy sods, heavy growth of grass and all decayed vegetable matter, rubbish and other unsuitable material within the area upon which fill is to be placed shall be stripped or otherwise removed before the fill is started. In no case will such objectionable material be allowed to remain in or under the fill area. Existing fill from excavated areas on site shall be used as fill for open and/or planted areas. Additional fill stockpiled at the site can be used for structural fill if approved by the Engineer. Any additional material necessary for establishing the indicated grades shall be furnished by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. All fill material shall be free from trash, roots and other organic material. The best material to be used in fills shall be reserved for backfilling pipelines and for finishing and dressing the surface. Material larger than 3 inches maximum dimension shall not be permitted in the upper 6 inches of the fill area. Fill material shall be placed in successive layers and thoroughly tamped or rolled in a manner approved by the Engineer, each layer being moistened or dried such that the specified degree of compaction shall be obtained. No fill shall be placed or compacted in a frozen condition or on top of frozen material. No fill material shall be placed when free water is standing on the surface of the area where the fill is to be placed and no compaction of fill will be permitted with free water on any point of the surface of the fill to be compacted.

C. Where concrete slabs are placed on earth, all loam and organic or other unsuitable material shall be removed. Where fill is required to raise the subgrade for concrete slabs to the elevations as indicated on the Drawings or as required by the Engineer, such fill shall consist of suitable material and shall be placed in layers. Each layer shall be moistened or dried such that the specified degree of compaction shall be obtained. All compaction shall be accomplished in a manner and with equipment as approved by the Engineer. When the subgrade is part fill and part excavation or natural ground, the excavated or natural ground portion shall be scarified to a depth of 12 inches and compacted as specified for adjacent fill.

3.05 BACKFILLING - GENERAL

A. After completion of footings, grade beams and other construction below the elevation of the final grades and prior to backfilling, all forms shall be removed and the excavation shall be cleaned of all trash and debris. Material for backfilling shall be as specified for

suitable material, placed and compacted as specified hereinafter. Backfill shall be placed in horizontal layers of the thickness specified and shall have a moisture content such that the required degree of compaction is obtained. Each layer shall be compacted by mechanical tampers or by other suitable equipment approved by the Engineer to the specified density. Special care shall be taken to prevent wedging action or eccentric loading upon or against the structure. Trucks and machinery used for grading shall not be allowed within 45 degrees above the bottom of the footings or grade beams.

B. The trenches shall be backfilled following visual inspection by the Engineer and prior to pressure testing. The trenches shall be carefully backfilled with the materials approved for backfilling as specified and/or shown on the Drawings.

C. Pipe Bedding: In all cases the foundation for pipes shall be prepared to that the entire load of the backfill on top of the pipe will be carried on the barrel of the pipe and insofar as possible where bell and spigot pipe are involved so that none of the load will be carried on the bells.

D. The depth at the bottom of the bells of the pipe will be at least four inches above the bottom of the trench as excavated.

E. Supporting of pipe shall be as set out hereinbefore, and in no case shall the supporting of pipe on blocks be permitted.

1. Earth Foundations: All water and sewer main and service pipe shall be supported on a bed of Size Number 9 crushed stone as defined by the Kentucky Department of Highways Specifications and as shown on the Detail Sheets. Bedding material shall be free from rock and be acceptable to the Engineer. In no case shall pipe be supported directly on rock.

2. Rock Foundation: If the trench bottom is in rock, the excavation shall be undercut to a minimum depth of six inches below the bottom of the pipe. The pipe shall be laid on a bed of granular material to provide continuous support for the lower section of the pipe. Granular bedding shall be Number 9 crushed stone as shown on the Detail Sheets.

3. Special Bedding: In wet, yielding murky locations, where pipe is in danger of sinking below grade or floating out of line or grade, or where backfill materials are of such a fluid nature that such movements of the pipe might take place during the placing of the backfill, the pipe must be weighted or secured permanently in place by such means as will prove effective. When ordered by the Engineer, yielding and murky material in subgrades shall be removed below ordinary trench depth in order to prepare a proper bed for the pipe. Crushed stone or other granular material, if necessary, as determined by the Engineer to replace poor subgrade material, shall be classified as “Special Pipe Bedding”. Granular material for “Special Pipe Bedding” shall be Number 57 or 67 as directed by the Engineer.

F. Backfill in Open Terrain (Outside the State’s Right-of-Way, Outside of the Railway’s Right-of-Way and not Beneath Pavement): In all installations, the lower portion of the trench, from the pipe bedding to the springline (centerline) of the pipe shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone.

1. Ductile Iron Pipe: When installing ductile iron pipe, the portion of the trench from the springline of the pipe to a point twelve (12) inches above the pipe shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone. The upper portion of the trench shall be

backfilled with selected native backfill material. Backfilling this portion of the trench is to be accomplished by any means approved by the Engineer.

2. Polyvinyl Chloride Sewer Pipe: When installing P.V.C. sewer pipe, the portion of the trench from the springline of the pipe to a point twelve (12) inches above the pipe shall be backfilled with Number 9 crushed stone. The upper portion of the trench above the crushed stone shall be backfilled with selected native backfill material. Backfilling this portion of the trench is to be accomplished by any means approved by the Engineer.

G. Backfill Under Paved Area: See Paragraph 2.03 of this section for information regarding the various backfill requirements under paved areas.

3.06 COMPACTION

A. In all cases, walking or working on the completed pipelines except as may be necessary in tamping or backfilling will not be permitted until the trench has been backfilled to point one foot above the top of the pipe. The filling of the trench and the tamping of the backfill shall be carried on simultaneously on both sides of the pipe in such a manner that the completed pipelines will not be disturbed and injurious side pressures do not occur. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall add water to the backfill material or dry out the material when needed to attain a condition near optimum moisture content for a maximum density of the material when it is tamped. The Contractor shall obtain a compaction of the backfill of at least 95 percent of modified proctor density (ASTM D-1557) where mechanical tamping of backfill is required or allowed. Before final acceptance, the Contractor will be required to level off all trenches or to bring the trench up to the level of the surrounding terrain.

B. When placing backfill around structures, it shall be placed in maximum of six-inch (6) lifts and each lift thoroughly compacted to the specified density. Care shall be taken not to damage the structure by increased earth loads or other damages as may occur due to the backfilling operations. Care shall also be taken so as not to damage the structure's waterproofing (if so applied). If damages shall occur, backfilling operations shall be ceased and the damage shall be repaired to the complete satisfaction of the original design intent and of the Engineer.

C. If a Soil's Consultant's report was prepared for the Project, then the complete recommendations shall be followed in the placement and compaction of the backfill material.

D. The granular backfill material is elected to be used by the Contractor or is specified elsewhere, it too shall be so placed so as to avoid damage the structure by increased earth loads or other damages as may occur due to the backfilling operations. Care shall also be taken so as not to damage the structure's waterproofing (if so applied). If damages shall occur, backfilling operations shall be ceased and the damage shall be repaired to the complete satisfaction of the original design intent and of the Engineer.

3.07 SITE GRADING

A. Where indicated or directed, topsoil shall be removed without contamination with subsoil and spread on areas already graded and prepared for topsoil, or transported and stockpiled convenient to areas for later application, or at locations specified. Topsoil shall be

stripped to full depth and, when stored, shall be kept separate from other excavated materials and piled free of roots, stones, and other undesirable materials.

B. Following stripping, fill areas shall be scarified to a minimum depth of six (6) inches to provide bond between existing ground and the fill material. Material should be placed in successive horizontal layers not exceeding twelve (12) inches uncompacted thickness. In general, layers shall be placed approximately parallel to the finished grade line.

C. In general and unless otherwise specified, the Contractor may use any type of earth moving equipment he has at his disposal, provided such equipment is in satisfactory condition and of such type and capacity that the work may be accomplished properly and the grading schedule maintained. During construction, the Contractor shall route equipment at all times, both when loaded and empty, over the layers as they are placed, and shall distribute the travel evenly over the entire area.

D. The material in the layers shall be of the proper moisture content before rolling or tamping to obtain the prescribed compaction. Wetting or drying throughout the layer shall be required. Should the material be too wet to permit proper compaction or rolling, all work on the fill thus affected shall be delayed until the material has dried to the required moisture content. If the material is too dry, it shall be sprinkled with water and manipulated to obtain the uniform moisture content required throughout a layer before it is compacted.

E. Each layer of the fill shall be compacted by rolling or tamping to the standard specified in Paragraph 3.06 and not less than 90% maximum density at optimum moisture content as determined by field density tests made by the Standard Proctor method in accordance with ASTM D 698. In general and unless otherwise specified, the Contractor may use any type of compaction equipment such as sheepsfoot rollers, pneumatic rollers, smooth rollers and other such equipment he has at his disposal, provided such equipment is in satisfactory condition and is of such design, type, size, weight, and quantity to obtain the required density in the embankment. If at any time the required density is not being obtained with the equipment then in use by the Contractor, the Engineer may require that different and/or additional compaction equipment be obtained and placed in use at once to obtain the required compaction.

F. Samples of all fill and embankment materials, both before and after placement and compaction, will be taken by the Engineer, and from the tests made on such samples, certain corrections, adjustments, and modifications of methods, materials, and moisture content will be directed to obtain uniformity with the governing specifications for compaction and construct properly the fill and embankment.

G. The Contractor shall be responsible for the stability of all embankments and shall replace any portion which, in the opinion of the Engineer, has become displaced due to carelessness or negligence on the part of the Contractor.

3.08 TOPSOIL

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and services required for furnishing and placing topsoil. Samples of topsoil shall be submitted to the Engineer for review before topsoil is placed. The material shall be good quality loam and shall be fertile, friable, mellow; free from stones larger than one (1) inch, excessive gravel, junk metal, glass, wood, plastic articles, roots and shall have a liberal amount of organic matter. Light sand loam or heavy clay loam will not be acceptable.

B. The topsoil shall be 3 inches thick in all areas to be seeded. No topsoil shall be placed until the area to be covered is excavated or filled to the required grade. Imported backfill material will be stockpiled on site for structure backfilling and topsoiling.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02371 - EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL-KPDES REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish all labor, materials, and equipment required for erecting, maintaining and removing temporary erosion and sedimentation controls as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein and as recommended by state and local regulatory agencies.

B. The contractor shall at all times minimize disturbance and the period of time that the disturbed area is exposed without stabilization practices. In “critical areas” (within 25 feet of a stream) erosion prevention measures such as erosion control mats/blankets, mulch, or straw blown in and stabilized with tackifiers or by treading, etc shall be implemented on disturbed areas within 24 hours or “as soon as practical” after completion of disturbance/grading or following cessation of activities.

C. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to grassing, mulching, seeding, providing erosion control and turf reinforcement mats on all disturbed surfaces including waste area surfaces and stockpile and borrow area surfaces; scheduling work to minimize erosion and providing interceptor ditches at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits.

D. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to, silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances on sloped surfaces which will ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits.

E. Contractor is responsible for providing and maintaining effective temporary erosion and sediment control measures prior to and during construction or until final controls become effective.

F. The Contractor shall be responsible for placement of erosion and sedimentation controls. Prior to construction, the Contractor shall develop a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan per state regulations. Prior to excavation, fill or grade work, the Contractor shall place controls in locations required by the plan. If during the course of construction, the state and/or local regulatory agency determines additional controls are required, the Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain additional mulching, blankets and/or sediment barriers to control erosion and sedimentation to the satisfaction of the regulatory agency.

G. The Contractor shall inspect and repair all erosion and sedimentation controls every seven (7) days and after each rainfall of 0.5 inch or greater.

H. Bare soil areas must be seeded, mulched, or covered after 14 days if no work will be done in the area within the next 7 days. **If areas are to be left bare for more than 14 days, erosion controls and sediment barriers are required to be installed.**

I. **Erosion Control prevention measures shall be installed prior to removal of vegetation and/or stripping of topsoil.**

J. The Contractor is responsible for preparing and submitting the Notice of Intent and attachments and obtaining permit approval prior to the beginning of any construction activities.

1.02 PERMIT AND NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall submit a Notice of Intent Specifically for Construction Activities (NOI-SWCA) before beginning any site disturbance, and shall implement erosion control measures as may be required by state, local and federal agencies. Contractor shall submit a signed Notice of Intent form and required attachments to the Division of Water at least seven (7) days, if an electronic submittal or thirty (30) days if a written submittal, prior to beginning of construction activity. See Paragraph 3.07 in this section for detailed requirements.

B. The Contractor shall comply with all additional requirements of the local regulatory agency.

1.03 RELATED WORK

A. Dewatering is included in this Division, Section 02240.

B. Final erosion protection measures where required are included in this Section.

C. Utility Line Stream Crossings – Division 2.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 SEED

A. The seed mixture to be sown shall be in the following proportions:

Common Name	Proportion By Weight	% of Purity	% of Germination
Kentucky 31 Tall Fescue	75	90	85
Italian Rye Grass	10	90	85
Red Top	10	90	85
White Clover	5	95	90

B. All seed shall be fresh and clean and shall be delivered mixed, in unopened packages, bearing a guaranteed analysis of the seed mixture.

C. Seed for temporary stabilization shall be annual rye grass, oats or wheat.

2.02 FERTILIZER

A. Just prior to the planting of turf, evenly broadcast 15 pounds per thousand square feet of fertilizer, 10-10-10 (nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium). Disc or harrow fertilizer 2 to 4 inches into the soil.

B. Fertilizer shall be delivered to the site in the original unopened container bearing the manufacturer's guarantee analysis. Any fertilizer that becomes caked or damaged making it unsuitable for use, will not be accepted.

2.03 SOD

A. Sod shall be at least 70% Bluegrass, strongly rooted and free of weeds.

B. It shall be mowed to a height not to exceed 3" before lifting, and shall be of uniform thickness with ½" to 1- ½" of soil.

2.04 MULCH

A. Mulch for seeded areas shall be Conwed Hydro Mulch, Silva-Fiber, or equal. It shall be suitable for use in a water slurry or for application with hydraulic equipment. The moisture content shall be 9-15%, and mulch shall have an organic matter content of minimum 98%.

B. Clean straw is acceptable as mulch. It shall be spread at the rate of one (1) bale per 1,000 feet (approximately 2" loose depth).

C. Mulch on slopes greater the 4:1 shall be held in place with erosion control netting.

D. Mulch on areas subject to surface water run-off or in drainage ditches shall be held in place with erosion control netting.

2.05 EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS

A. Erosion Control Blanket shall be made up of biodegradable and/or photodegradable products such as jute, wood fiber, coconut fiber, straw and degradable plastic netting. They shall degrade at a rate of approximately 6 months to 24 months.

B. Erosion Control Blanket shall be installed on slopes greater than 4:1 and in all ditches and drainage channels, and where otherwise indicated on the Contract Drawings or directed by regulatory agencies.

2.06 TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT

A. Where indicated on the Contract Drawings or as described in the Specifications, Turf Reinforcement Mat shall be installed for permanent erosion control.

B. Turf Reinforcement Mat shall consist of top and bottom heavy weight netting and biodegradable matrix such as coconut fiber or aspen curled wood excelsior.

C. Where slope and hydraulic conditions are severe, a synthetic matrix may be used, based on manufacturer's recommendations.

2.07 SILT FENCE

A. Temporary Silt Fence shall consist of woven geotextile fabric attached to 2" X 2" X 48" tall hardwood stakes.

1. Fabric shall be 48” tall, with top being even with top of stakes. Bottom 12” shall be buried in trench as shown on the Detail Drawings.

2. Stakes shall be at 6’ centers unless stated otherwise on Contract Documents.

B. Temporary Reinforced Silt Fence

1. For areas of steep slopes and high flows, where indicated on the Contract Drawings, or as directed by state or local regulations, Reinforced Silt Fence shall be installed.

2. Fabric shall be woven monofilament geotextile attached to 11 gauge steel fencing of 2” X 4” grid.

3. Stakes shall be 5” tall steel and shall be installed on 4’ centers.

4. Fabric and fencing shall be buried in trench as shown on the Detail Drawings.

C. Spacing of Silt Fences on slopes shall be according to the following table, or as directed by state or local regulatory agencies:

		Soil Type	
Slope Angle	Silty	Clays	Sandy
Very Steep (1:1)	50 ft.	75 ft.	100 ft.
Steep (2:1)	75 ft.	100 ft.	125 ft.
Moderate (4:1)	100 ft.	125 ft.	150 ft.
Slight (10:1)	125 ft.	150 ft.	200 ft.

D. If runoff flows along the uphill side of the silt fence, Contractor shall install “J-hooks” every 40 to 80 feet. These are curved sections of silt fence above the continuous fence that serve as small dams to stop and hold the flow to allow sediment to settle.

2.08 FIBER ROLLS

A. On long slopes less than 10:1, and where indicated on the Contract Drawings or recommended by the regulatory agency, Fiber Rolls shall be installed.

B. Fiber Rolls shall be made of wood shavings, coconut fiber or other similar material encased in heavy duty netting.

C. Wooden stakes at 4’-0” on center shall be used to anchor the Fiber Rolls along the contours of the slope.

2.09 AGGREGATE SILT CHECKS

A. Where needed to slow flow velocity, to cause ponding or to protect storm water inlet structures, Aggregate Silt Checks shall be installed.

B. Aggregate Silt Checks shall consist of rock of various sizes ranging from 2” to 6” contained in or placed on geotextile filter fabric. Pea-stone or gravel-filled bags are acceptable for temporary silt checks in low-flow conditions.

2.10 RIP RAP

A. Rip Rap shall be installed at the outlets of storm drains and on channel banks as noted on the Contract Drawings and/or recommended by state and local regulatory agencies.

B. Rip Rap shall have no less than 80%, by volume, of individual stones that range in size from 0.0247 to 1.483 cubic feet.

2.11 CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE PAD

A. Contractor shall construct entrance pads at all locations where vehicles will enter or exit the site.

B. Pad shall be a minimum of 20 feet wide, 50 feet long and 6” thick, and consist of No. 2 stone laid on top of filter fabric.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Erosion and sediment control practices shall be consistent with the requirements of the state and local regulatory agencies and in any case shall be adequate to prevent erosion of disturbed and/or regraded areas.

B. Contractor is responsible for notifying the state regulatory agency concerning inclusion under the KPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges From Construction Activities.

C. Gravity sewer lines, force mains and water lines that cross steams shall be constructed by methods that maintain normal stream flow and allow for a dry excavation. Water pumped from the excavation shall be contained and allowed to settle prior to reentering the stream. Excavation equipment and vehicles shall operate outside of the flowing portion of the stream. Spoil material from the line excavation shall not be allowed to enter the flowing portion of the stream. The provisions of this condition shall apply to all types of utility line stream crossings.

D. Removal of riparian vegetation in the utility line right-of-way shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access. Effective erosion and sedimentation control measures must be employed at all times during the project to prevent degradation of waters of the Commonwealth. Site regrading and reseeding will be accomplished with 14 days after disturbance.

3.02 TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT STABILIZATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Temporary Stabilization is required for all disturbed areas where active work is not being performed. Rough graded areas and topsoil piles that are not in active use must be seeded immediately. The Contractor shall follow the guidelines in the table below:

Temporary Stabilization Table

Area Requiring Temporary Stabilization	Time Frame to Apply Erosion Controls
Any disturbed areas within 25 feet of a stream	Within 24 hours of the most recent disturbance if the area will remain idle for more than 21 days
For all construction activities, any disturbed areas that will be dormant for more than 21 days but less than one year, and not within 25 feet of a stream	Within seven days of the most recent disturbance within the area
Disturbed areas that will be idle over winter	Prior to the onset of winter weather
All areas where activity has temporarily ceased	Within 14 days

B. Permanent control measures to minimize erosion and sedimentation shall be through the stabilization of soil as soon as possible with perennial vegetation. The contractor shall follow the guidelines for Permanent Stabilization as specified in the table below.

Permanent Stabilization Table

Area Requiring Permanent Stabilization	Time Frame to Apply Erosion Controls
Any areas that will lie dormant for 180 days or more	Within 14 days of the most recent disturbance
Any areas within 25 feet of a stream and at final grade	Within 24 hours of reaching final grade
Any other areas at final grade	Within 7days of reaching final grade within that area

If permanent seeding is not practical due to the time of year, the disturbed area shall be seeded immediately with an annual rye grass at a rate of 3 lb. per 1,000 sq. feet and mulched with straw at a rate of 2.5 tons per acre. Mulch shall be anchored at 6 to 12-inch intervals across the slope by crimping into soil.

3.03 SEEDING

A. The areas to be seeded shall be thoroughly tilled to a depth of at least 4" by discing, harrowing, or other approved methods until the condition of the soil is acceptable to the Engineer. After harrowing or discing, the seed bed shall be dragged and/or hand raked to finish grade.

B. The incorporation of the fertilizer and the agricultural lime may be a part of the tillage operation and shall be applied no less than 24 hours nor more than 48 hours before the seed is to be sown.

C. Seed shall be broadcast either by hand or approved sowing equipment at the rate of ninety (90) pounds per acre (two pounds per 1,000 square feet), uniformly distributed over the area. Broadcasting seeding during high winds will not be permitted. The seed shall be drilled or raked into a depth of approximately ½ inch and the seeded areas shall be lightly raked to cover the seed and rolled. Drilling seeding shall be done with approved equipment with drills not more than 3 inches apart. All ridges shall be smoothed out, and all furrows and wheel tracks likely to develop into washes, shall be removed.

D. After the seed has been sown, the areas so seeded shall be mulched with clean straw at the rate of one (1) bale per 1,000 feet (approximately 2 inch loose depth). Mulch on slopes and in all ditches and drainage channels shall be held in place with erosion control blankets.

E. Areas seeded shall be watered and protected until a uniform stand develops, and then inspected periodically and maintained appropriately. Displaced mulch shall be replaced or any damage to the seeded area shall be repaired promptly, both in a manner to cause minimum disturbance to the existing stand of grass. If necessary to obtain a uniform stand, the Contractor shall refertilize, reseed and remulch as needed. Scattered bare spots up to one (1) square yard in size will be allowed up to a maximum of 10 percent of any area.

F. The following table is a guide to schedule seeding and mulching:

Stabilization Practice	**JAN**	**FEB**	**MAR**	**APR**	**MAY**	**JUN**	**JULY**	**AUG**	**SEPT**	**OCT**	**NOV**	**DEC**
Permanent Seeding			A									
Dormant Seeding	B										B	
Temporary Seeding			G	E				D				
Sodding			F									
Mulching	G											

Seed and Mulch:

A = Fescue, Clover, Ryegrass Mixture:	160 lbs/acres or 4 lbs/1,000 s.f. plus 2 tons mulch per acre
B = Fescue, Clover, Ryegrass Mixture:	160 lbs/acres or 4 lbs/1,000 s.f. plus 2 tons mulch per acre
C= Oats:	120 lbs/acre
D=Wheat or Rye:	120 lbs/acre
E=Perennial Ryegrass:	40 lbs/acre or 1 lb/1,000 s.f.
F=Install Sod	
G= Mulch	2 tons per acre
Irrigation Needed:	May through August and October and two to three weeks after installing sod in March or April

3.04 SOD

A. To install, bring soil to final grade and clear of trash, wood, rock, and other debris. Apply topsoil, fertilizer at approximately 1000 lbs per acre.

B. Use sod within 36 hours of cutting. Lay sod in straight lines. Butt joints tightly, but do not overlap joints or stretch sod. Stagger joints in adjacent rows in a brickwork type pattern. Use torn or uneven pieces on the end of the row.

C. Notch into existing grass. Anchor sod with pins or stakes if placed on slopes greater than 3:1. Roll or tamp sod after installation and water immediately. Soak to a depth of 4 to 6 inches. Replace sod that grows poorly. Do not cut or lay sod in extremely wet or cold weather. Do not mow regularly until sod is well established.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES

A. All erosion and sediment control products and materials shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations and in accordance with the Kentucky Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Field Guide.

B. Contractor shall pay special attention to the trenching-in of the bottoms of silt fence, the staking of sediment barriers, and the stapling of erosion control blankets.

3.06 MAINTENANCE OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES

A. Erosion and sedimentation controls shall be inspected weekly and after rain events of 0.5 inch or greater. Replace silt fencing as needed, filter stone which is dislodged, erosion control blanket which is damaged, and make other necessary repairs.

B. Remove sediment from fences and barriers when it accumulates to half the height of the barrier, or more often as needed.

3.07 CLEAN UP

A. Upon completion of the project and/or establishment of satisfactory turf, vegetation or permanent erosion control structures, Contractor shall remove all temporary devices and properly dispose of such.

3.08 KPDES GENERAL PERMIT FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

A. The Contractor is responsible for filing the appropriate Notice of Intent (NOI-SWCA) letter at least seven (7) days prior to start of construction activity for an electronic submittal, and at least thirty (30) days prior to start for a paper submittal. The Notice of Intent (NOI) is a Kentucky Pollution Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) permit application as provided by the Kentucky Revised Statutes, Chapter 224. This application is required to be submitted for construction projects that disturb one or more acres of land. A permit application form is included at the end of this section.

B. The NOI requires the inclusion of the descriptions of (but is not limited to) the following items:

1. Names and designated uses of any receiving waters
2. Anticipated number and locations of discharge points
3. Identification of planned construction in or along a water body

A topographic map showing project boundaries, areas to be disturbed, locations of anticipated discharge points and receiving waters is also required to be submitted with the NOI.

C. If the construction site is near a designated "High Quality/Impaired Waters" or a "Cold Water Aquatic Habitat Waters, Exceptional Waters, Outstanding National/State Resource Waters", additional items and/or individual permits will be required.

D. The NOI form requires an SIC code. The link to the SIC codes is http://www.osha.gov/pls/imis/sicsearch.html. The following are the typical construction SIC codes utilized:

1542 – Building Construction, nonresidential, except industrial and warehouses
1623 – Water Main Construction, Sewer Construction
1629 – Water and Wastewater Treatment Plant Construction
1711 – Water Pump Installation
1781 – Drilling Water Wells

E. The Contractor is responsible for developing, implementing and continuously updating a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) before commencement of site disturbance. The SWPPP should include erosion prevention measures and sediment control measures which are installed and maintained to minimize discharges of sediments and other pollutants from a 2-year, 24-hour storm event. The SWPPP must be kept at the site and available for review by State officials, and must be updated as necessary through the course of the construction project.

F. The Contractor should receive notification from the Kentucky Division of Water of permit coverage within seven (7) days of an electronic submittal, and thirty (30) days of a paper submittal. Until receipt of notification that NOI is acceptable, site disturbance is not permitted.

G. Unless otherwise noted, the Contractor is responsible for completing and maintaining the required Self-Inspection Forms. A sample is included at the end of this specification section.]

H. Upon completion of the project and establishment of all permanent erosion and sediment control structures and devices, the Contractor shall submit the Notice of Termination (NOT) form to the Division of Water. This form is included at the end of this specification section.

I. All subcontractors are required to comply with the requirements of the Permit and the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

3.09 WHERE TO SUBMIT

A. Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) Form to: Operational Permits Section, SWP Branch, Division of Water, 200 Fair Oaks Lane, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.

B. For an electronic submittal, go to https://dep.gateway.ky.gov/eForms/Default.aspx?FormID=3:

C. If project is within the jurisdiction of a defined "MS4" entity, a copy of the NOI must be submitted to that entity.

3.10 REQUIRED FOR THIS CONTRACT

A. The Contractor shall submit the signed NOI to the Kentucky Division of Water (address noted above) at least seven (7) days prior to the start of work activities for an electronic submittal, or thirty (30) days for a paper submittal. Do not begin site work until receiving notice of permit approval from the Division of Water.

B. Submit the NOI and locally required documents to the local regulatory agency.

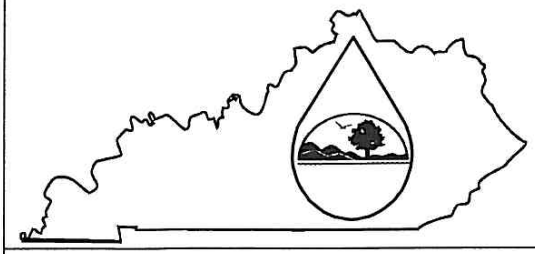
C. Develop, implement, and continuously update the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

D. Inspect and document the condition of runoff controls every seven (7) days and after each rain event of one-half inch or more. Maintain inspection reports at the site.

E. The Contractor shall file a Notice of Termination (NOT) when General Permit coverage is no longer needed (General Permits describe how this is done).

END OF SECTION

FORM NOI-SWCA



KENTUCKY POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (KPDES)

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage of Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activities Under the KPDES Storm Water General Permit KYR100000

This is an application for:

- ☐ New construction activity.
- ☐ Modification of coverage for additional area in same watershed.
- ☐ Modification of coverage for additional area in different watershed.

If Modification is checked, state reason for Modification:										
For Agency Use	Permit No. (Leave Blank)	K	Y	R	1	0				
For Agency Use	AI ID (Leave Blank)									

SECTION I – FACILITY OPERATOR INFORMATION

Operator Name(s)*:	Phone:*	
Mailing Address:*	Status of Owner/Operator: ☐Private ☐State ☐Federal ☐Public(other than state or federal)	
City:*:	State:*	Zip Code:*

SECTION II – FACILITY/SITE LOCATION INFORMATION

Name of Project:*	Physical Address:*	City:*
State:*	Zip Code:*	County:*
Latitude (decimal degrees):*	Longitude (decimal degrees):*	SIC Code:*

SECTION III – SITE ACTIVITY INFORMATION

For single projects provide the following information

Total Number of acres in project:*	Total Number of acres to be disturbed:*	Start date:	Completion date:

For common plans of development projects provide the following information

Total Number of acres in project:*	Number of individual lots in development:	Number of lots to be developed:
Total acreage intended to be disturbed:*	Number of acres intended to be disturbed at any one time:	
Start date:	Completion date:	List Contractors:

SECTION IV – DISCHARGE TO A WATER BODY

Name of Receiving Water:*	Anticipated number of discharge points:
Location of anticipated discharge points: Latitude (decimal degrees):*	Longitude (decimal degrees):*
Receiving Water Body Stream Use Designation	☐Cold Water Aquatic Habitat ☐Domestic Water Supply ☐Outstanding State Resource Water ☐Secondary Contact Recreation ☐Primary Contact Recreation ☐Warm Water Aquatic Habitat
Antidegradation Categorization	☐Outstanding National Resource Water ☐Exceptional Water ☐High Quality Water ☐Impaired Water
Name of Receiving Water:*	Anticipated number of discharge points:
Location of anticipated discharge points: Latitude (decimal degrees):*	Longitude (decimal degrees):*
Receiving Water Body Stream Use Designation	☐Cold Water Aquatic Habitat ☐Domestic Water Supply ☐Outstanding State Resource Water ☐Secondary Contact Recreation ☐Primary Contact Recreation ☐Warm Water Aquatic Habitat
Antidegradation Categorization	☐Outstanding National Resource Water ☐Exceptional Water ☐High Quality Water ☐Impaired Water

FORM NOI-SWCA

SECTION V – DISCHARGE TO AN MS4			
Name of MS4:		Date of application /notification to the MS4 for construction site coverage.	
Number of discharge points:	Location of each discharge point: Latitude (decimal degrees):*	Longitude (decimal degrees):*	
SECTION VI – CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN OR ALONG A WATER BODY			
Will the project require construction activities in a water body or the riparian zone: ☐ Yes ☐ No			
If yes, describe scope of activity:			
Is a Clean Water Act 404 permit required: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Is a Clean Water Act 401 Water Quality Certification required: ☐ Yes ☐ No	
SECTION VII – NOI PREPARER INFORMATION			
First Name:*	Last Name:*	Phone :*	eMail Address:*
Mailing Address:*	City:*	State:*	Zip Code:*
SECTION VIII – ATTACHMENTS			
Attach a full size color USGS 7½-minute quadrangle map with the facility site clearly marked. USGS maps may be obtained from the University of Kentucky, Mines and Minerals Bldg. Room 106, Lexington, Kentucky 40506. Phone number (859) 257-3896.			
SECTION IX – CERTIFICATION			
I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.			
Signature:*	First Name:*	Last Name:*	
Phone:*	eMail Address:	Date:*	

This completed application form and attachments should be sent to: SWP Branch, Division of Water, 200 Fair Oaks, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Questions should be directed to: SWP Branch, Operational Permits Section at (502) 564-3410.

KENTUCKY POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
FORM NOI-SWCA – INSTRUCTIONS

WHO MUST FILE A NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) FORM

Federal law at 40 CFR Part 122 prohibits point source discharges of stormwater associated with industrial activity to a water body of the Commonwealth of Kentucky without a Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) permit. The operator of an industrial activity that has such a storm water discharge must submit a NOI to obtain coverage under the KPDES Storm Water General Permit. If you have questions about whether you need a permit under the KPDES Storm Water program, or if you need information as to whether a particular program is administered by the state agency, call the **Storm Water Contact, Operational Permits Section, Kentucky Division of Water at (502) 564-3410.**

WHERE TO FILE NOI FORM

NOIs must be sent to the following address or submitted in on-line at https://dep.gateway.ky.gov/eForms/Default.aspx?FormID=3:

Operational Permits Section
SWP Branch, Division of Water
200 Fair Oaks Lane
Frankfort, KY 40601

Electronic NOI-SWCAs are to be submitted a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to commencement of construction related activities. Paper NOI-SWCAs are to be submitted a minimum of thirty (30) working days prior to commencement of construction related activities.

COMPLETING THE FORM

Enter information in the appropriate areas only. (*) denotes a required field. Enter N/A (Not Applicable) for fields that are required but do not apply to your submission. If you have any questions regarding the completion of this form call the **Storm Water Contact, Operational Permits Section, at (502) 564-3410.**

SECTION I – FACILITY OPERATOR INFORMATION

Operator Name(s): Enter the name or names of all operators applying for coverage under KYR10 using this NOI.
Mailing Address, City, State, and Zip Code: Provide the mailing address of the primary operator
Phone No.: Provide the telephone numbers of the person who is responsible for the operation.
Status of Owner/Operator: Select the appropriate legal status of the operator of the facility from the dropdown list.

Federal
Public (other than federal or state)
State
Private

SECTION II – FACILITY/SITE LOCATION INFORMATION

Name of Project: Provide the name of the project.
Physical Address, City, State, Zip Code and County: Provide the physical address of the project.
Latitude/Longitude: Provide the general site latitude and longitude of the operation.
SIC Code: Enter the Standard Industrial Code for the project

SECTION III –SITE ACTIVITY INFORMATION

For single projects provide the following information:

Total number of acres in project: Indicate the total acreage of the project including both disturbed and undisturbed areas.
Total number of acres to be disturbed: Indicate the total number of acres of the project to be disturbed.
Anticipated start date: Indicate the approximate date of when construction activities will begin.
Anticipated completion date: Indicated the approximate date of when final stabilization will be achieved.

For common plans of development provide the following information:

Total number of acres in project: Indicate the total acreage of the project including both disturbed and undisturbed areas.
Number of individual lots in development, if applicable: Indicate the number of individual lots or unit in the common plan of development
Number of lots to be developed: Indicate the number of lots that you intend to develop.
Total acreage of lots intended to develop: Indicate the total acreage of the lots you intend to develop
Total acreage intended to disturb: Indicate the total acreage of the lots you intend to disturb
Number of acres intended to disturb at any one time: Indicate the maximum number of acres to be disturbed at any one time.
Anticipated start date: Indicate the approximate date of when construction activities will begin.
Anticipated completion date: Indicated the approximate date of when final stabilization will be achieved.
List of contractors: Provide the names of all known contractors that will be working on site.

KENTUCKY POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
FORM NOI-SWCA – INSTRUCTIONS

SECTION IV – IF THE PERMITTED SITE DISCHARGES TO A WATER BODY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED

Name of Receiving Water: Provide the names of the each water body receiving discharges from the site. Provide only official USGS names do not provide local names
Anticipated number of discharge points: Indicate the number of discharge points to each receiving water body.
Location of anticipated discharge points: Provide the latitude and longitude of each discharge point. Add points as necessary.
Receiving Water Body Stream Use Designation: Check all appropriate boxes
Antidegradation Categorization: Select from the drop down box one of the following:

Outstanding National Resource Water
Exceptional Water
High Quality Water
Impaired Water

SECTION V – IF THE PERMITTED SITE DISCHARGES TO A MS4 THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED

Name of MS4: Provide the name of the MS4 to which the activity will discharge
Number of discharge points to the MS4: Indicate the number of discharge points
Location of each discharge point: Provide the latitude and longitude of each discharge point. Add points as necessary
Date of application/notification to the MS4 for construction site permit coverage: Indicate the date the MS4 has or will be notified.

SECTION VI – CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN OR ALONG A WATER BODY

Will the project require construction activities in a water body or the riparian zone: Select Yes or No from the drop down box.
If Yes, describe scope of activity: Provide a brief description of the activity (ies) that will take place in the water body or the riparian zone.
Is a Clean Water Act 404 permit required: Select Yes or No from the drop down box.
Is a Clean Water Act 401 Water Quality Certification required: Select Yes or No from the drop down box.

SECTION VII – NOI PREPARER INFORMATION

Provide the name, mailing address, telephone number and eMail address of the person preparing the NOI.

SECTION VIII –Attachments

Attach a USGS topographic map indicating the location of the activity and the proposed discharge points.

SECTION IX – CERTIFICATION

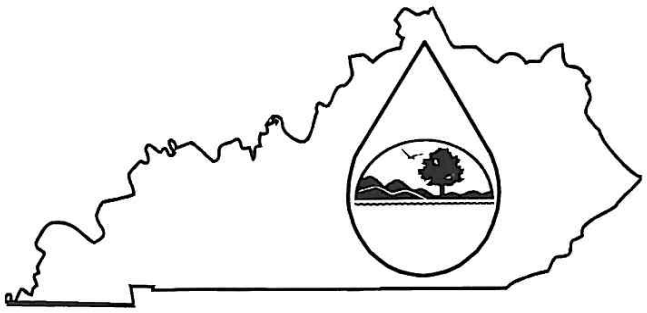
Provide the name, mailing address, telephone number and eMail address of the person who is responsible for the activity

Signature: Provide full name of the responsibility party. This will constitute a signature.

The NOI must be signed as follows:

Corporation: by a principal executive officer of at least the level of vice president
Partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor respectively

KPDES FORM NOT-SW



Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES)

NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT)
of Coverage Under the KPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity

Submission of this Notice of Termination constitutes notice that the party identified in Section II of this form is no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with industrial activity under the KPDES program.

ALL NECESSARY INFORMATION MUST BE PROVIDED ON THIS FORM.
(Please see instructions on back before completing this form.)

I. PERMIT INFORMATION
KPDES Storm Water General Permit Number:
Check here if you are no longer the Operator of the Facility: ☐
Check here if the Storm Water Discharge is Being Terminated: ☐
II. FACILITY OPERATOR INFORMATION
Name:
Address:
City/State/Zip Code:
Telephone Number:
III. FACILITY/SITE LOCATION INFORMATION
Name:
Address:
City/State/Zip Code:

Certification: I certify under penalty of law that all storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the identified facility that are authorized by a KPDES general permit have been eliminated or that I am no longer the operator of the facility or construction site. I understand that by submitting this Notice of Termination, I am no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with industrial activity under this general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with industrial activity of waters of the Commonwealth is unlawful under the Clean Water Act and Kentucky Regulations where the discharge is not authorized by a KPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this Notice of Termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Kentucky Revised Statutes.

NAME (Print or Type)	TITLE
SIGNATURE	DATE

Revised June 1999

INSTRUCTIONS
NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) OF COVERAGE UNDER THE KPDES GENERAL PERMIT FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY

Who May File a Notice of Termination (NOT) Form
Permittees who are presently covered under the Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity may submit a Notice of Termination (NOT) form when their facilities no longer have any storm water discharges associated with industrial activity as defined in the storm water regulations at 40 CFR 122.26 (b)(14), or when they are no longer the operator of the facilities.

For construction activities, elimination of all storm water discharges associated with industrial activity occurs when disturbed soils at the construction site have been finally stabilized and temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed or will be removed at an appropriate time, or that all storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site that are authorized by a KPDES general permit have otherwise been eliminated. Final stabilization means that all soil-disturbing activities at the site have been completed, and that a uniform perennial vegetative cover with a density of 70% of the cover for unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures has been established, or equivalent permanent stabilization measures (such as the use of riprap, gabions, or geotextiles have been employed.

Where to File NOT Form
Send this form to the following address:

Section Supervisor
Inventory & Data Management Section
KPDES Branch, Division of Water
14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Office Park
Frankfort, KY 40601

Completing the Form
Type or print legibly in the appropriate areas and according to the instructions given for each section. If you have questions about this form, call the Storm Water Contact, Industrial Section, at (502) 564-3410.

Section I - Permit Information
Enter the existing KPDES Storm Water General Permit number assigned to the facility or site identified in Section III. If you do not know the permit number, **call the Storm Water Contact, Industrial Section at (502) 564-3410.**

Indicate your reason for submitting this Notice of Termination by checking the appropriate box:

If there has been a change of operator and you are no longer the operator of the facility or site identified in Section III, check the corresponding box.

If all storm water discharges at the facility or site identified in Section III have been terminated, check the corresponding box.

Section II - Facility Operator Information
Give the legal name of the person, firm, public organization, or any other entity that operates the facility or site described in this application. The name of the operator may or may not be the same name as the facility. The operator of the facility is the legal entity which controls the facility's operation, rather than the plant or site manager. Do not use a colloquial name. Enter the complete address and telephone number of the operator.

Section III - Facility/Site Location Information
Enter the facility's or site's official or legal name and complete address, including city, state and ZIP code. If the facility lacks a street address, indicate the state, the latitude and longitude of the facility to the nearest 15 seconds, or the quater, section, township, and range (to the nearest quarter section) of the approximate center of the site.

Section IV - Certification
Federal statutes provide for severe penalties for submitting false information on this application form. Federal regulations require this application to be signed as follows:

For a corporation: by a responsible corporate officer, which means: (i) president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision making functions, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production or operating facilities employing more than 250 persons or having gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding $25 million (in second-quarter 1980 dollars), if authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures;

For a partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor; or

For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public facility: by either a principal executive

Revised June 1999

KENTUCKY CONSTRUCTION SITE INSPECTION REPORT

Utility Line Projects

KENTUCKY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PERMIT COMPLIANCE INSPECTION REPORT

General Site Information:

Company:	**County:**
Site:	**Date:**

Permit Compliance Information:

	Yes	No
Copy Of Permit kept on site		
Copy of Best Management Practices (BMP) Plan kept on site		
Site specific description of project timing/phasing and implementation		
Adequate site map showing:		
• Drainage patterns indicated on plan		
• Receiving waters (stream, river, lake, wetland, etc.) named		
• Approximate slopes after major grading		
• Area of soil disturbance		
• Undisturbed areas and vegetative buffer zones		
• Location of structural and non-structural controls (BMPs)		
• Areas where stabilization practices are to be employed		
• Storm water discharge locations		

Specific Site Information:

Name of receiving stream:	
Total area of site:	
Area disturbed:	

Inspection Results:

Inspection Criteria: Satisfactory, Marginal, Unsatisfactory	S	M	U
Condition of receiving stream is BMP Plan adequately implemented?			
Timely seedling and mulching			
• Revegetation on cut/fill/cleared areas			
• Condition of slope areas			
Structural Controls			
• Drainage ditch protection/liners installed			
• Inlet protection for curb drains, etc.			
• Outlet protection – no erosion or scour			
• Silt fences below bare soil areas			
• Rock check dams in ditches			
• Sediment traps/ponds maintained			
• Other controls			

Other Controls			
• Secondary containment for fuel; maintenance area designated			
• Proper disposal of concrete wastes; wash in designated area			
• Other (non-storm water discharge, etc.)			
• Off-site tracking of sediment prevented			
Compliance with State and Local Regulations			
• Waste, fertilizer, paint, pesticide/herbicide storage and disposal			
• Proper sewage management			
Operation and Maintenance of BMPs			
• Maintenance plan incorporated into written BMP Plan			
• Maintenance plan followed			
• Maintenance documented			
• Inspections done as required and documented			
• Inspection reports completed and maintained on site, in file			
Contractor Certification on File			
Plan Certification on File			

Comments:

_____

Inspector's Signature

Kentucky Best Management Practices Plan • Construction Site Inspection Report

Company:	**Site:**	**County:**
Site Operator:		**Date:**
Receiving Water:	**Total Site Area (acres):**	**# Disturbed Acres:**
Inspector Name:	**Inspector Qualifications:**	
Inspection Type: Weekly or ½ Inch Rain	**Days Since Last Rainfall** ____	**# Inches of Last Rainfall:** _____

Field Inspection Observations

BMP Category	Compliance Yes	No	N/A	Field Indicators for Compliance
Project Operations				Notice of Intent (KPDES permit) and other local/state permits on file BMP Plan on site and available for review Project timing/schedule and activities following BMP Plan Weekly inspection and rain-event reports on BMPs available for review Diversions, silt checks/traps/basins, and silt fences/barriers installed prior to clearing Grading and clearing conducted in phases to minimize exposed soil areas No vegetation removal or operations in stream or sinkhole buffer area (25-50 ft min) Rock pad in place on all construction site exits leading to paved roads No sediment, mud, or rock on paved public roads in project area Dust control if needed when working in residential areas during dry conditions
Drainage Management				Upland runoff diverted around bare soil areas with vegetated/lined ditches/berms Drainage channels exiting the site are lined with grass/blanket/rock and stabilized Discharges from dewatering operations cleaned in silt fence enclosure or other filter No muddy runoff leaving site after rains up to 1½ inches
Erosion Protection				Exposed soil seeded/mulched after 2 weeks if no work is planned for the next 7 days Soils on steep slopes seeded/mulched/blanketed as needed to prevent rutting
Sediment Barriers				Silt fence, rock filter, or other sediment barrier below all bare soil areas on slopes Barrier installed across slope on the contour, trenched in, posts on downhill side Multiple sediment barriers at least 125 ft apart on unseeded slopes steeper than 4:1 J-hook interceptors along silt fence where heavy muddy flows run along fencing No visible undercutting or bypassing or blowout of sediment barrier Accumulated sediment is less than halfway to the top of sediment barrier
Slope Protection				Slopes tracked, disked, or conditioned after final grade is established Slopes seeded, mulched, or blanketed within 21 days, no unmanaged rills or gullying Heavy downslope flows controlled by lined downdrain channels or slope drain pipes No muddy runoff from slopes into streams, rivers, lakes, or wetlands
Inlet Protection				Inlet dam/device or filtration unit placed at all inlets receiving muddy flows No visible undercutting, bypassing, or blowout of inlet protection dam or device Accumulated sediment is less than halfway to the top of the inlet protection dam/device
Outlet Protection				High flow discharges have rock or other flow dissipaters of adequate sizing at outlet Culvert outlets show no visible signs of erosion/scour, bank failure, or collapse
Ditch and Channel Stabilization				No unmanaged channel bank erosion or bottom scouring visible within or below site Ditches with slopes more than 3% have check dams spaced as needed, if not grassed Ditch check dams tied in to banks, with center 4" lower than sides, and no bypassing Ditches with slopes of up to 5% are thickly seeded with grass (minimum requirement) Ditches 5% to 15% are lined with thick grass and erosion control blankets as needed Ditches 15% to 33% are lined with thick grass and matting or other approved product Ditches exceeding 33% are paved or lined with rock or other approved product

Sediment Traps and Basins				Storage volume is at least 134 cubic yards for each acre of bare soil area drained Trap or basin is seeded/mulched and stabilized; no collapsing sidewalls or banks Outlet structure is stable and consists of rock-lined notched overflow or outlet riser Rock overflow is 6" lower in center to control overflow discharge Outlet riser pipe has concrete & rock base, ½ inch holes every 3" to 6", and trash rack Area near pipe outlet or overflow is stable, with no scour or erosion Sediment removed before trap or basin is halfway full; disposal is away from ditches
Maintenance of EPSC Management Practices				Sediment behind silt fence and other filters does not reach halfway to top Sediment traps and basins are less than half full of sediment Gullies repaired, silt fences and other controls inspected and repaired/replaced Written documentation of controls installed, inspection results, and repairs performed All controls removed and areas graded, seeded, and stabilized before leaving site
Materials Storage, Handling, and Cleanup				Materials that may leach pollutants stored under cover and out of the weather Fuel tanks located in protected area with double containment system Fuel and/or other spills cleaned up promptly; no evidence of unmanaged spills No evidence of paint, concrete, or other material washouts near drain inlets No storage of hazardous or toxic materials near ditches or water bodies
Waste Disposal				Trash, litter, and other debris in proper containers or properly managed No litter or trash scattered around on the construction site Provisions made for restroom facilities and/or other sanitary waste management Sanitary waste facilities clean and serviced according to schedule No disposal of any wastes into curb or other inlets, ditches, streams, or water bodies

Inspection Notes and Key Observations

List of Stabilized Areas: Vegetation is Established; Ditches are Stabilized; No Exposed Soil
Other Notes or Observations:
Corrective Actions Taken and/or Proposed Revisions to BMP Plan:

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) permit that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

Signature of Inspector: _____

SECTION 02400 - BORING AND JACKING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and services required to furnish and install all bored and jacked carrier pipes in encasement pipes under railroad and highway crossings as shown on the Drawings and/or specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Earthwork: Section 02300

B. Piping: Division 2

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Descriptive literature, catalog cuts, and dimensional prints clearly indicating all dimensions and materials of construction, shall be submitted on all items specified herein to the Engineer for review before ordering.

B. At the time of submission, the Contractor shall, in writing, call the Engineer's attention to any deviations that the submittals may have from the requirements of the Contract Drawings and Specifications.

C. Comply with all requirements of Section 01340.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CARRIER PIPE

A. Carrier pipe shall be as specified in the applicable Division 2 section unless otherwise noted.

2.02 CASING PIPE

A. Casing pipe shall be steel, plain end, have minimum yield point strength of 35,000 psi and conform to ASTM A 252 Grade 2 or ASTM A 139 Grade B without hydrostatic tests. The steel pipe shall have welded joints and be in at least 18 foot lengths. The casing pipe shall be coal tar epoxy coated.

B. The diameter of the casing pipe shall be as follows:

Carrier Pipe Nominal Diameter (inches)	4	6	8	10	12	16	18	24	27	30	36
Casing Pipe Nominal Diameter (inches)	10	12	16	18	20	30	30	36	40	44	50

For carrier pipe sizes greater than 36-inches nominal diameter, the casing pipe diameter size shall be determined by the Engineer or as shown on the Contract Drawings.

C. The wall thickness of the casing pipe shall be as follows:

Casing Pipe Nominal Diameter (inches)	Under 20	20	24	30	33	36	42	48
Casing Pipe Nominal Thickness (inches)	0.250	0.281	0.312	0.406	0.438	0.469	0.562	0.625

However, should casing pipe thickness be specified or required on Highway or Railroad permit approval sheets, said permit thickness requirement shall govern. Permit approval sheets will be made available to the Contractor.

2.03 CASING SPACERS

A. Stainless Steel Casing Spacers: Stainless steel casing spacers shall be bolt-on style with a shell made in two (2) sections of heavy T-304 stainless steel. Connecting flanges shall be ribbed for extra strength. The shell shall be lined with a PVC liner .090" thick with 85-90 durometer. All nuts and bolts are to be 18-8 stainless steel. Runners shall be made of ultra high molecular weight polymer with inherent high abrasion resistance and a low coefficient of friction. Runners shall be supported by risers made of heavy t-304 stainless steel. The supports shall be mig welded to the shell and all welds shall be fully passivated. Stainless steel casing spacers shall be made by Cascade Waterworks Mfg. Co., or equal.

B. Solid Polyethylene Casing Spacers: Solid polyethylene casing spacers shall be bolt-on style with a shell made in two (2) sections. Carrier pipe shall be wrapped with rubber strap inside casing space to prevent slippage. All nuts and bolts are to be 18-8 stainless steel. Solid polyethylene casing spacers shall be made by Calpico Inc., Advance Products & Systems, Inc., or equal.

2.04 CASING END SEALS

A. Wrap-around end seals - Wrap-around end seals shall be made of a waterproof flexible coal tar membrane reinforced with fiberglass, or synthetic rubber. The two exposed edges of the wrap-around seal shall be adhesively bonded forming a watertight seal. The ends of the wrap shall be sealed on the casing and carrier pipe by stainless steel bands. Wrap-around end seals shall be made by Calpico Inc., Advance Products & Systems, Inc., or equal.

B. Upon approval the by Engineer, in lieu of wrap-around end seals, each end of the casing pipe and the carrier pipe shall be wrapped with two (2) layers of roofing felt.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CROSSINGS - GENERAL

A. Where designated on the drawings, crossings beneath state maintained roads, not to be disturbed shall be accomplished by boring and jacking a casing pipe.

B. Where designated on the drawings, crossings beneath proposed state maintained roads will be allowed to install the casing pipe in and open cut method.

C. Steel casing pipe for crossings shall be bored and/or jacked, or open cut installed, into place to the elevations shown on the drawings. All joints between lengths shall be solidly butt-welded with a smooth non-obstructing joint inside. The casing pipe shall be installed without bends. The carrier pipe shall be installed after the casing pipe is in place, and shall extend a minimum of two (2) feet beyond each end of the casing to facilitate making joint connections. The carrier shall be braced and centered with casing spacers within the casing pipe to preclude possible flotation. Casing spacers shall be installed on a 6 foot centers on the carrier pipe within the casing pipe. The height of the supports and runners combined shall be sufficient to keep the carrier pipe at least 0.75" from the casing pipe wall at all times.

D. At each end of the casing pipe, the carrier pipe shall be sealed with casing end seals. The end seals shall extend a minimum of 12 inches in each direction from the end of the casing pipe.

E. After the carrier pipe has been installed, inspected, tested and sealed as specified, the annular space between the carrier pipe and the casing pipe shall be filled with coarse sand and sealed in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. Weep holes shall be provided in the closure at the lower end of the casing pipe to facilitate drainage.

3.02 BORING AND JACKING

A. The Contractor shall excavate his own pits, as he may deem necessary, and will set his own line and grade stakes which shall be checked by the Engineer. Permits, as required, will be furnished or obtained by the Owner, but shall be in the Contractor’s hands before any excavating is commenced.

B. The boring method shall consist of pushing the pipe into the earth with a boring auger rotating within the pipe to remove the spoil.

1. The boring operation shall be progressed on a 24-hour basis without stoppage (except for adding lengths of pipe) until the leading edge of the pipe has reached the receiving pit.

2. The front of the pipe shall be provided with mechanical arrangements or devices that will positively prevent the auger from leading the pipe so that there will be no unsupported excavation ahead of the pipe.

3. The auger and cutting head arrangement shall be removable from within the pipe in the event an obstruction is encountered. If the obstruction cannot be removed without excavation in advance of the pipe, the pipe shall be abandoned in place and immediately filled with grout.

4. The over-cut by the cutting head shall not exceed the outside diameter of the pipe by more than 2 inch. If voids should develop or if the bored hole diameter is greater than the outside diameter of the pipe by more than approximately 1 inch, grouting or other approved methods must be used to fill such voids.

5. The face of the cutting head shall be arranged to provide a reasonable obstruction to the free flow of soft or poor material.

6. Any method which does not have this boring arrangement will not be permitted. Contractor's boring arrangement plans and methods must be submitted to, and approved by, the Engineer.

C. In the event an obstruction is encountered in boring which cannot be removed and it becomes necessary to withdraw the casing and commence elsewhere, the hole from which the casing is withdrawn shall be completely backfilled with coarse sand rammed in.

D. Insurance to be furnished by the Contractor to cover this type of work shall be adequate to meet the requirements of the Railroad and/or State or County Highway Departments. Insurance shall consist of comprehensive general liability and automobile liability insurance.

E. Before award of the contract, the Contractor shall furnish a statement of his experience of such work, or if inexperienced, shall advise the Owner as to whom he will sublet the work and give a statement of the experience of the subcontractor, which shall be satisfactory to the Owner.

3.03 CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Obtain a copy of the Highway Encroachment Permit before beginning construction.

B. Attend a preconstruction meeting at the construction site with the City Inspector, Highway Inspector Engineer, and Contractor being present.

C. Contractor shall be responsible for protecting, temporarily supporting, bracing or if required relocating any existing utilities that would be effected by the location of the bore pit.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02510 - WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and services required for furnishing and installing all piping and appurtenances specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Valves - Utility Services: Section 02515

B. Hydrants: Section 02517

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. A notarized certification shall be furnished for all pipe and fittings that verifies compliance with all applicable specifications.

B. The requirement for this certification does not eliminate the need for shop drawings submittals in compliance with Section 01340.

1.04 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. The existing piping shown on the Contract Drawings is based on the best available information. The Engineer makes no guarantee as to the accuracy of the locations or type of piping depicted. All new piping which ties into existing lines must be made compatible with that piping.

B. So that piping conflicts may be avoided, Contractor shall open up his trench well ahead of the pipe laying operation to confirm exact locations of existing piping before installing any new piping.

C. Contractor shall provide all fittings and adapters necessary to complete all connections to existing piping.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Install ductile iron piping to meet the current requirements of the Water System and Sewerage Systems Improvement Specifications of the BGMU, Bowling Green, Kentucky and all referenced standards Bowling Green, Kentucky and all referenced standards herein.

1.06 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Upon delivery and before unloading, the Contractor must inspect the pipe for any damage occurred in transit; note such damage on the delivery ticket.

B. The means by which the pipe is unloaded is the decision and responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor should follow the recommendations of the manufacturer.

C. The Contractor shall follow manufacturer's recommendations for storage of pipe in order to minimize damage prior to installation.

D. The Contractor shall adhere to the Standard procedures given by the manufacturer for handling the pipe.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Ductile iron pipe shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51, latest revision, pressure class 350, with push-on joints unless otherwise noted on Drawings.

B. The interior of the pipe shall be cement-mortar lined with bituminous seal coat in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4, latest revision. Thickness of the lining shall be as set forth in the ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4 specification unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The exterior of all pipe, unless otherwise specified, shall receive either coal tar or asphalt base coating a minimum of 1 mil thick.

C. Each piece of pipe shall bear the manufacturer's name or trademark, the year in which it was produced and the letters "DI" or the word "DUCTILE". Pipe manufacturer shall furnish notarized certificate of compliance to the above AWWA or ANSI specifications.

D. Fittings shall be pressure class 350 ductile iron and have mechanical-joints or push-on joints in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10, latest revision and shall conform to the details and dimensions shown therein. Fittings shall have interior cement-mortar lining as specified hereinbefore for the pipe. Compact ductile iron fittings meeting the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53, latest revision, will also be acceptable.

E. Joints for ductile iron pipe and fittings, as described hereinbefore, shall be rubber-gasket joints and be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11, latest revision. Joints shall have the same pressure rating as the pipe or fitting of which they are a part. Joints shall be installed per the manufacturer's recommendations.

F. Provide ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 mechanical joint plugs and locked or restrained pipe joints where indicated on Drawings. Fittings under structures shall be mechanical joint with retainer glands.

2.02 TIED JOINT RESTRAINT SYSTEM

A. Restraint system for fittings shall be "Star" Joint Restraint System as manufactured by Star National Products, Mega Lug Series 1100, or approved equal. The restraint system shall be included with each bend (fitting and valve) in addition to the concrete thrust block.

2.03 COUPLING AND ADAPTORS

A. Flexible couplings shall be of the sleeve type with a middle ring, two wedge shaped resilient gaskets at each end, two follower rings, and a set of steel trackhead bolts. The middle ring shall be flared at each end to receive the wedge portion of the gaskets. The follower rings shall confine the outer ends of the gaskets, and tightening of the bolts shall cause the follower rings to compress the gaskets against the pipe surface, forming a leak-proof seal. Flexible couplings shall be steel with minimum wall thickness of the middle ring or sleeve installed on pipe being 5/16-inch for pipe smaller than 10 inches, 3/8-inch for pipe 10 inches or larger. The minimum length of the middle ring shall be 5-inches for pipe sizes up to 10 inches and 7 inches for pipe 10 inches to 30 inches. The pipe stop shall be removed. Gaskets shall be suitable for 250 psi pressure rating or at rated working pressure of the connecting pipe. Couplings shall be harnessed and be designed for 250 psi.

B. Flanged adapters shall have one end suitable for bolting to a pipe flange and the other end of flexible coupling similar to that described hereinbefore. All pressure piping with couplings or adapters shall be harnessed with full threaded rods spanning across the couplings or adapters. The adapters shall be furnished with bolts of an approved corrosion resistant steel alloy, extending to the adjacent pipe flanges. Flanges on flanged adapter (unless otherwise indicated or required) shall be faced and drilled ANSI B16.1 Class 125.

C. Flexible couplings and flanged adapters shall be as manufactured by Dresser, Rockwell, or equal, per the following, unless otherwise specified and/or noted on the Drawings:

D. Steel couplings for joining same size, plain-end, steel, cast iron, and PVC plastic pipe -

Dresser	Rockwell
Style 138	411

E. Transition couplings for joining pipe of different outside diameters-

Dresser	Rockwell
Style 162 (4"-12")	413 steel (2"-24")
Style 62 (2"-24")	415 steel (6"-48")
	433 cast (2"-16")
	435 cast (2"-12")

F. Flanged adapters for joining plain-end pipe to flanged pipe, fittings, valves and equipment.

Dresser	Rockwell
Style 127 cast (3"-12")	912 cast (3"-12")
Style 128 steel (3"-48" C.I. Pipe)	913 steel (3" and larger)
Style 128 steel (2"-96" steel pipe)	

2.04 LOCATOR WIRE

A. The Contractor shall install #12 coated traces wire with 3M splicers. This wire shall be taped to the top of the water main.

B. Tracer wire shall be pulled up and secured to each hydrant and in each valve box.

C. Payment for locator wire shall be included in the linear foot price bid of the appropriate bid item(s) unless it is listed as a separate payment item in the bid schedule.

2.05 CONCRETE PIPE ANCHORS, THRUST BLOCKS, CRADLE OR ENCASEMENT

A. Where indicated on the Drawings, required by the Specifications or as directed by the Engineer, concrete pipe anchors, thrust blocks, cradles or encasements shall be installed.

B. Concrete shall be 3000 psi, and reinforcing bars shall be as installed as indicated on the details.

2.06 CONNECTION OF NEW WATER MAINS TO EXISTING SYSTEM

A. The Contractor shall connect the new water main to existing water main where shown on the Drawings or directed by the Engineer, and shall furnish all necessary equipment and materials required to complete the connection.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION FOR PIPELINE TRENCHES

A. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, trenches in which pipes are to be laid shall be excavated in open cut to the depths required by field conditions or as specified by the Engineer. In general this shall be interpreted to mean that machine excavation in earth shall not extend below an elevation permitting the pipe to be properly bedded. Installation shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C600 for ductile iron and Cast Iron O.D. (AWWA) PVC pipe or ASTM F-645 for Iron Pipe O.D. (ASTM) PVC pipe except as modified herein.

B. If the foundation is good firm earth and the machine excavation has been accomplished as set out hereinbefore, the remainder of the material shall be excavated by hand, then the earth pared or molded to give full support to the lower quadrant of the barrel of each pipe. Where bell and spigot is involved, bell holes shall be excavated during this latter operation to prevent the bells from being supported on undisturbed earth. If for any reason the machine excavation in earth is carried below an excavation that will permit the type of bedding specified above, then a layer of granular material shall be placed so that the lower quadrant of the pipe will be securely bedded in compact granular fill.

C. Excavation may be undercut to a depth below the required invert elevation that will permit laying the pipe in a bed of granular material to provide continuous support for the bottom quadrant of the pipe. When this method is used, the bedding shall be as set out in Paragraph 3.02 hereinafter.

D. Trenches shall be of sufficient width to provide free working space on each side of the pipe and to permit proper backfilling around the pipe, but unless specifically authorized by the Engineer, trenches shall in no case be excavated or permitted to become wider then 2'-0" plus the nominal diameter of the pipe at the level of or below the top of the pipe. If the trench does become wider than 2'-0" at the level of or below the top of the pipe, special precaution may be necessary, such as providing compacted, granular fill up to top of the pipe or providing pipe with additional crushing strength as determined by the Engineer after taking into account the actual trench loads that may result and the

strength of the pipe being used. The Contractor shall bear the cost of such special precautions as are necessary.

E. All excavated materials shall be placed a minimum of two feet (2') back from the edge of the trench.

F. Before laying the pipe, the trench shall be opened far enough ahead to reveal obstructions that may necessitate changing the line or grade of the pipeline.

G. The trench shall be straight and uniform so as to permit laying pipe to lines and grades given by the Engineer. It shall be kept free of water during the laying of the pipe and until the pipeline has been backfilled. Removal of trench water shall be at the Contractor's expense. Dry conditions shall be maintained in the excavations until the backfill has been placed. During the excavation, the grade shall be maintained so that it will freely drain and prevent surface water from entering the excavation at all times. When directed by Owner, temporary drainage ditches shall be installed to intercept or direct surface water which may affect work. All water shall be pumped or drained from the excavation and disposed of in a suitable manner without damage to adjacent property or to other work.

H. Minimum cover of 42" shall be provided for all pipelines.

3.02 PIPE BEDDING

A. All pipe shall be supported on a bed of granular material, unless the trench has been prepared in accordance with Paragraph 3.01B. In no case shall pipe be supported directly on rock. Bedding shall not be a separate pay item unless otherwise set out in the Detailed Specifications. Bedding shall be provided in earth bottom trenches, as well as rock bottom trenches. Bedding material shall be free from large rock, foreign material, frozen earth, and shall be acceptable to the Engineer. Bedding shall be a minimum of 6" below pipe barrel and extend to the springline (horizontal center line) of the pipe.

B. In all cases the foundation for pipes shall be prepared so that the entire load of the backfill on top of the pipe will be carried on the barrel of the pipe so that none of the load will be carried on the bells.

C. The bedding shall be placed up to at least the spring line (horizontal center line) of the pipe. The bedding material and procedures shall conform to ASTM D 2321 and any Technical Specifications set out hereinafter. If conditions warrant, the Engineer may require the bedding to be placed above the springline of the pipe. Granular bedding shall be Size #9-m or ASTM C 33, Size #7 crushed stone, fine gravel, or sand, and is not a separate pay item.

D. Where undercutting and granular bedding is involved it shall be of such depth that the bottom of the bells of the pipe will be at least three inches above the bottom of the trench as excavated. Undercutting is not a separate pay item.

E. In wet, yielding mucky locations where pipe is in danger of sinking below grade or floating out of line or grade, or where backfill materials are of such a fluid nature that such movements of the pipe might take place during the placing of the backfill, the pipe must be weighted or secured permanently in place by such means as will prove effective. When ordered by the Engineer, yielding and mucky materials in subgrades shall be removed below ordinary trench depth in order to prepare a proper bed for the pipe. Crushed stone or other such granular material, if necessary, as determined by the

Engineer to replace poor subgrade material, shall be a separate pay item and classified as "Special Pipe Bedding". Removal of poor material is not a separate pay item.

F. Installation shall be in accordance with ASTM D 2321 except as modified hereinafter.

3.03 SPECIAL PIPE BEDDING

A. Granular material for "Special Pipe Bedding" where required shall be Department of Transportation crushed limestone, Size #9.

3.04 LAYING PIPE

A. The laying of pipe in finished trenches shall be commenced at the lowest point so the spigot ends point in the direction of flow.

B. All pipes shall be laid with ends abutting and true to line and grade as given by the Engineer. Supporting of pipes shall be as set out hereinbefore under "Pipe Bedding" and in no case shall the supporting of pipes on blocks be permitted.

C. Before each piece of pipe is lowered into the trench, it shall be thoroughly inspected to insure that it is clean. Each piece of pipe shall be lowered separately unless special permission is given otherwise by the Engineer. No piece of pipe or fitting which is known to be defective shall be laid or placed in the lines. If any defective pipe or fitting shall be discovered after the pipe is laid, it shall be removed and replaced with a satisfactory pipe or fitting without additional charge. In case a length of pipe is cut to fit in a line it shall be so cut as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the pipe.

D. Pipe shall not be laid on solid rock. A pad of granular material as specified in Paragraph 3.02 "Pipe Bedding", shall be used as a pipe bedding. Pipe bedding is not a separate pay item. Irregularities in subgrade in an earth trench shall be corrected by use of granular material.

E. When ordered by the Engineer, unsuitable materials in subgrades shall be removed below ordinary trench depth in order to prepare a proper bed for the pipe.

F. When laying of pipe is stopped for any reason, the exposed end of such pipe shall be closed with a plywood or fabricated plug fitted into the pipe bell, so as to exclude earth or other material, and precautions taken to prevent flotation of pipe by runoff into trench.

G. No backfilling (except for securing pipe in place) over pipe will be allowed until the Engineer has had an opportunity to make an inspection of the joints, alignment and grade, in the section laid.

3.05 BACKFILLING PIPELINE TRENCHES

A. Backfilling of pipeline trenches shall be accomplished as shown on the Drawings and with the requirements set forth in Section 02300 “Earthwork”. Before final acceptance, the Contractor will be required to level off all trenches or to bring the trench up to grade. The Contractor shall also remove from roadways, rights-of-way and/or private property all excess earth or other materials resulting from construction. In the event that pavement is not placed immediately following trench backfilling in paved areas, the Contractor

shall be responsible for maintaining the trench surface in a level condition at proper pavement grade at all times.

B. Method "1" - Backfilling in Open Terrain (outside State's R.O.W.).

Backfilling of pipeline trenches in open terrain, outside the State's R.O.W.) shall be accomplished in the following manner:

1. The lower portion of the trench, from the pipe bedding to a point 12" above the top of the pipe, shall be backfilled No. 9 crushed stone. This material shall be placed in a manner approved by the Engineer, and shall be carefully compacted to avoid displacement of the pipe.

2. The upper portion of the trench above the compacted portion shall be backfilled with material which is free from large rock. Incorporation of rock having a volume exceeding one-half cubic foot is prohibited. Backfilling this portion of the trench may be accomplished by any means approved by the Engineer. The trench backfill shall be heaped over or leveled as directed by the Engineer.

C. Method "2" - Backfilling in open areas (inside State's R.O.W.).

Backfilling of pipeline trenches in open areas inside State's R.O.W. shall be accomplished in the following manner.

1. The lower portion of the trench, from the pipe springline (horizontal center) to a point 6" below the grade line, shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone. This portion of the trench shall be wrapped with geotextile fabric per Section 02300 and the Standard Detail Drawings.

2. The top 6" of trench shall be backfilled with heaped backfill, free of rock, with mechanical tamping. However, should this occur at an existing sidewalk or driveways the upper portion of the trench shall be temporarily backfilled and maintained with crushed stone or gravel until such time as the sidewalk is constructed or the driveway surface is restored.

D. Method "3" – Backfilling Under Streets, Roads, and Paved Driveways (inside State R.O.W.).

Backfilling of pipeline trenches under streets, roads and paved driveways (inside State R.O.W.) shall be accomplished in the following manner:

1. The lower portion of the trench, from the pipe bedding to a point 12 inches above the top of the pipe, shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone. This material shall be placed in a manner to avoid displacement of the pipe.

2. The middle portion of the trench, from a point 12" above the top of the pipe to a point even with the bottom of the existing pavement shall be backfilled with flowable fill per Section 02300 and the Standard Detail Drawings.

E. Method "4" - Backfilling Under Streets, Roads, and Paved Driveways (outside the State's R.O.W.):

Backfilling of pipeline trenches under streets, roads and paved driveways(outside State's R.O.W.) shall be accomplished in the following manner:

1. The lower portion of the trench from the pipe bedding to a point 6" below the bottom of the pavement or concrete sub-slab, shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone.

2. The upper portion of the trench, from a point 6" below the bottom of the pavement or concrete sub-slab to grade, shall be backfilled with a base course of dense graded aggregate. At such time that pavement replacement is accomplished, the excess base course shall be removed as required.

F. All backfilling methods are shown on the Detail Drawings. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall wet backfill material to assure maximum compaction.

Before final acceptance, the Contractor will be required to level off all trenches or to bring the trench up to grade. The Contractor shall also remove from roadways, rights-of-ways and/or private property all excess earth or other materials resulting from construction.

In the event that pavement is not placed immediately following trench backfilling in streets and highways, the Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the trench surface in a level condition at proper pavement grade at all times.

3.06 SETTLEMENT OF TRENCHES

A. Whenever lines are in, or cross, driveways and streets, the Contractor shall be responsible for any trench settlement which occurs within these rights-of-way within one (1) year from the time of final acceptance of the work. If paving shall require replacement because of trench settlement within this time, it shall be replaced by the Contractor at no extra cost to the Owner. Repair of settlement damage shall meet the approval of the Owner.

3.07 CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS, CRADLE, ANCHORS OR ENCASEMENT

A. Concrete thrust blocks, cradle, anchors or encasement shall be placed where shown on the Drawings, required by the Specifications, or as directed by the Engineer.

B. For cradle and encasement, concrete shall be 3000 psi and shall be mixed sufficiently wet to permit it to flow under the pipe to form a continuous bed.

C. For thrust blocks and anchors, concrete shall be 3000 psi, and shall be formed or be sufficiently stiff to maintain the forms indicated on the Details.

D. In tamping concrete, care shall be taken not to disturb the grade or line of the pipe or injure the joints. Concrete placed outside the specified limits or without authorization from the Engineer will not be subject to payment.

E. Water mains shall have concrete thrust or “kicker” blocks at all pipe intersections and changes of direction to resist forces acting on the pipeline. All reducers (increasers) shall be anchored. In addition to installing a concrete thrust block behind a fitting, a tied joint restraint system shall be used. The restraint system shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions so as to prevent joint separation under operating conditions.

3.08 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE HIGHWAY, STREET AND DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT

A. The Contractor shall replace those sections of existing roads, streets and driveways required to be removed to install the pipe lines under this contract. He shall construct same to the original lines and grades and in such manner as to leave all such surfaces in fully as good or better condition than that which existed prior to the operations.

B. Prior to trenching, the pavement shall be scored or cut to straight edges at least twelve (12) inches outside each edge of the proposed trench to avoid unnecessary damage to the remainder of the paving. Edges of the existing pavement shall be re-cut and trimmed to square, straight edges after the pipeline has been installed and prior to placing the new base and pavement.

C. Backfilling of the trench shall be in accordance with Method "3" or “4” as described hereinbefore. Base course for the paving shall be dense graded crushed limestone furnished and placed in accordance with the current requirements of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction of the Department of Transportation, to a depth of six (6) inches in roads and streets and four (4) inches in driveways, unless flowable fill is required.

D. A subslab of reinforced concrete shall be placed for state maintained highways as indicated on the Drawings. The subslab shall have a minimum thickness of 6 inches. Concrete for the subslab shall be 2500 psi, in accordance with the Details shown on the Drawings.

3.09 UNPAVED DRIVEWAY (CRUSHED STONE) SURFACE REPLACEMENT

A. The Contractor shall replace those sections of existing driveways and parking areas required to be removed to install the pipe lines under this contract. He shall construct same to the original lines and grades and in such manner as to leave all such surfaces in fully as good or better condition than that which existed prior to the operations.

3.10 REMOVING AND REPLACING CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER OR SIDEWALK

A. The Contractor shall remove the curb and gutter or sidewalk when encountered when required for laying the pipe. Only that portion of the curb and gutter or sidewalk needed to lay the pipe shall be removed.

B. Where concrete curb and gutter or sidewalk is removed or disturbed during the construction work, it shall be replaced, using 3000 psi concrete, in fully as good or better condition than that which existed prior to the Contractor's operation.

3.11 REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING MAIL BOXES, CULVERTS, CLOTHES LINE POSTS, FENCES AND OTHER SUCH FACILITIES

A. Existing mail boxes, drainage culverts, clothes line posts, fences and the like shall not be damaged or disturbed unless necessary, in which case, they shall be replaced in as good condition as found as quickly as possible. Existing materials shall be reused in replacing such facilities when materials have not been damaged by the Contractor's operations. Existing facilities damaged by Contractor's operation shall be replaced with new materials of the same type at the Contractor's expense. Work in this category is not a pay item.

B. Replacement of paved drainage ditches within highway right-of-way shall be accomplished in accordance with Department of Transportation specifications.

3.12 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT

A. Wherever Portland cement concrete driveways are removed, they shall be reconstructed to the original lines and grades and in such manner as to leave all such surfaces in fully as good or better condition than existed prior to the operation.

B. The existing concrete paving shall be sawed or cut to straight edges 12-inches outside the edges of the trench or broken out to an existing joint, as directed by the Engineer. The concrete pavement shall be equal to the existing pavement thickness but not less than 6-inches in thickness for driveways.

C. Pavement shall be reinforced with 6 x 6 #10-10 wire mesh and shall be constructed with 3000 psi concrete.

3.13 RIP-RAP STREAM BANK SLOPE PROTECTION

A. The Contractor shall install rip-rap stream bank slope protection at locations directed by the Engineer. Rip-rap slope protection shall be 12-inches thick and shall meet State D.O.T. Standard Specifications.

3.14 TESTING

A. All pressure piping (lines not laid to grade) shall be given a hydrostatic test to the rated working pressure of the pipe, under which leakage shall not exceed 10 gallons per 24 hours per inch of diameter per mile of pipe. Loss of water pressure during test shall not exceed 10 psi in a 24 hour period, 5 psi in a 10 hour period or, 0 psi in a 4 hour period.

B. Leakage in pipelines, when tested under pressure of 50 psi excess of normal operating pressure, shall not exceed 10 gallons per 24 hours per inch of diameter per mile of pipe.

C. Contractor shall furnish a recording gauge and water meter for measuring water used during leakage test and recording pressure charts during duration of test. Recording pressure charts shall be turned over to the Engineer at conclusion of tests. The pressure recording device shall be suitable for outside service, with a range from 0-200 psig, 24-hour spring wound clock, designed for 9-inch charts, and shall be approved by the Engineer. For Contractor's information only, such pressure recording devices may be available from the Foxboro Company, Foxboro, Massachusetts; Bristol Division of ACCO, Waterbury, Connecticut; or Weksler Instruments Corporation, Freeport, New York.

D. Pipelines shall be tested before backfilling at joints except where otherwise required by necessity or convenience.

E. Duration of test shall be not less than four (4) hours where joints are exposed and not less than 24 hours where joints are covered.

F. Where leaks are visible at exposed joints and/or evident on the surface where joints are covered, the joints shall be laid and leakage must be minimized, regardless of total leakage as shown by test.

G. All pipe, fittings, valves, and other materials found to be defective under test shall be removed and replaced at no additional expense to the Owner.

H. Lines which fail to meet tests shall be repaired and retested as necessary until test requirements are complied with.

I. Where nonmetallic joint compounds are used, pipelines should be held under normal operating pressure for at least three days before testing.

J. The Owner will provide initial water for testing the pressure piping. Should the first test fail to pass, all additional water required for subsequent tests shall be furnished at the Contractor's expense.

K. The cost of testing of pressure piping is incidental and is to be included in the Contractor's unit Contract Price.

3.15 DISINFECTION OF POTABLE WATER LINES

A. The new potable waterlines shall not be placed in service--either temporarily or permanently--until they have been thoroughly disinfected in accordance with the following requirements and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

B. After testing, a solution of hypochlorite using HTH or equal shall be introduced into the section of the line being disinfected sufficient to insure a chlorine dosage of at least 50 ppm in the main. While the solution is being applied, the water should be allowed to escape at the ends of the line until tests indicate that a dosage of at least 50 ppm has been obtained throughout the pipe. Open and close all valves and cocks while chlorinating agent is in the piping system. The chlorinated water shall be allowed to remain in the pipe for 24 hours, after which a residual of at least 25 ppm shall be obtained. The disinfection shall be repeated until 25 ppm is obtained after which time the main shall be thoroughly flushed until the residual chlorine content is not greater than 1.0 ppm, and then may be connected to the system. Also, no additional payment will be allowed for providing taps for chlorine injection and/or flushing, if necessary. The Contractor is responsible for the disposal of highly chlorinated water flushed from the main.

C. After final flushing and before the water main is placed in service, two (2) consecutive sets of acceptable samples, taken at least 24 hours apart, shall be collected from the new main. At least one (1) set of samples shall be collected from every 1,200 feet of the new water main, plus one set from the end of the water main, and at least one set from each branch. All samples shall be tested for bacteriological quality in accordance with Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, and shall show the absences of coliform organisms. A standard plate count may be required at the option of the Engineer.

D. The costs associated with the testing of water samples by an independent testing facility shall be borne by the Contractor. The water samples shall be shipped to the testing facility under the direct supervision of the resident project representative and/or the Owner.

3.16 CONNECTION TO EXISTING SYSTEM

A. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall connect the new water main to the existing water system. The Contractor must notify the Utility when the connection is to be made so that representatives of the Utility may operate existing valves and witness the connection. A minimum notice of 24 hours must be given.

3.17 CLEAN UP

A. Upon completion of installation of the piping and appurtenances, the Contractor shall remove all debris and surplus construction materials resulting from the Work. The Contractor shall grade the ground along each side of pipe trenches in a uniform and neat manner leaving the construction area in a shape as near as possible to the original ground line.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02515 - VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and services required to furnish and install all valves shown on the Drawings and/or specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this Section.

B. Piping is specified in Division 2 Specification sections.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Descriptive literature, catalog cuts, and dimensional prints clearly indicating all dimensions and materials of construction, shall be submitted on all items specified herein to the Engineer for review before ordering. Comply with provisions of Section 01340.

B. At the time of submission, the Contractor shall, in writing, call Engineer's attention to any deviations that the submittals may have from the requirements of the Engineer's Contract Drawings and Specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GATE VALVES

A. Gate valves smaller than 4" shall conform with AWWA C-500 standard, and shall be of the double disc type, iron body, fully bronze mounted, non-rising stem and have a design working pressure of 200 psi. Valves shall be of standard manufacturer and of the highest quality both as to materials and workmanship.

B. Gate valves 4" and larger shall conform with AWWA C-509 standard, and shall be of the resilient seat type, iron body, fully bronze mounted, non-rising stem and have a design working pressure of 200 psi. Valves shall be of standard manufacturer and of the highest quality both as to materials and workmanship.

C. All gate valves shall be furnished with mechanical joint connections, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified hereinafter.

D. An epoxy coating conforming to AWWA C-550 shall be applied to the interior and exterior ferrous surfaces of the valve except for finished or seating surfaces.

E. All gate valves shall have the name or monogram of the manufacturer, the year the valve casting was made, the size of the valve, and the working water pressure cast on the body of the valve.

F. Each gate valve shall be installed in a vertical position with a roadway type valve box. Gate valves set with valve boxes shall be provided with a 2-inch square operating nut and shall be opened by turning to the left (counter-clockwise). There shall be a maximum 48" depth of valve operating nut. Contractor must use extension stems, if necessary, to raise operator nut within 48" of final grade.

2.02 VALVE BOXES - BURIED VALVES (EXCEPT AIR RELEASE AND SEWAGE COMBINATION VALVES)

A. Valve boxes shall be of 5-1/4 inch standard cast iron, two-piece, screw type valve box with drop cover marked "WATER", "SEWER", "DRAIN", as applicable. Valve boxes for gate valves larger than 8 inches shall be three-piece. Valve boxes shall be accurately centered over valve operating nut, and backfill thoroughly tamped about them. Valve boxes shall not rest on the valves but shall be supported on crushed stone fill. They shall be set vertically and properly cut and/or adjusted so that the tops of boxes will be grade in any paving, walk or road surface, and 2 to 3 inches above finish grade in grass plots, fields, woods or other open terrain. In grass areas, provide concrete pad around valve box; slightly crown in all directions to shed water. Valve boxes and covers shall be as manufactured by Tyler Corporation, Opelika Foundry or equal.

B. Contractor shall furnish two (2) 6-foot T-handle operating wrenches for underground valves. Nut operator extensions for all valves buried deeper than 3 feet shall be provided with stem extensions sufficient to raise operator nut to within 3 feet of finished grade.

C. Circular hi-density polyethylene boxes shall be as manufactured by Mid-States Company, Lexington, Kentucky; Tallman Conduit Company, Louisiana, Missouri; or equal, size as indicated on Drawings. Covers shall be solid one-piece flat lids, sized to fit box, as manufactured by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry, or equal.

D. Valve boxes inside a paving, walk, or road surface shall not be set on the valves but shall be supported on crushed stone fill.

E. Wherever valve boxes fall outside of the roadway pavement, the top of the box shall be set in a concrete slab 18” x 18” x 6” thick (or 18” circular x 6” thick) with the top of the slab and box flush with the top of the ground. This provision shall apply to all new and all existing valve boxes which fall within the limits of the contract, unless otherwise stated on the plans or ordered by the Engineer.

2.03 TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES

A. Tapping sleeves for connections to existing water lines shall be extra heavy stainless steel type suitable for working pressures of 150 psi and shall be Dresser Style 630, or equal.

B. Tapping Valves:

1. Tapping valves shall be of the mechanical joint type suitable for working pressures of 200 psi and shall be Mueller No. T-2360, American Valve and Hydrant No. 565, M & H No. 4751, or equal, for taps up to 12” diameter.

2. Tapping valves for taps larger than 12” diameter shall be of the mechanical joint type suitable for working pressure of 250 psi and shall be American Flow Control Series 2500, Mueller No. T-2361, or equal, and shall be side mounted with geared actuator.

C. All existing water mains to be tapped under this contract shall be exposed in order to verify line sizes and cover over the lines prior to ordering tapping sleeves and valves.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. All valves shall be installed in accordance with details on the Contract Drawings and with the manufacturer's recommendations.

B. All valves shall be anchored in accordance with the details on the Contract Drawings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02517 - HYDRANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and services required for furnishing and installing all hydrants and appurtenances specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Earthwork: Section 02300

B. Valves - Utilities Services: Section 02515

C. Water Distribution Piping: Section 02510

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 01340 of this specification.

B. Descriptive literature, catalog cuts, and dimensional prints clearly indicating all dimensions and materials of construction, shall be submitted on all items specified herein to the Engineer for review before ordering.

C. At the time of submission, the Contractor shall, in writing, call the Engineer's attention to any deviations that the submittals may have from the requirements of the Engineer's Contract Drawings and Specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FIRE HYDRANTS

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install fire hydrants and auxiliary gate valves where shown on the Drawings or directed by the Engineer. Hydrants shall conform in all respects to the most recent requirements of AWWA C502. Hydrant barrel shall have safety breakage feature above the ground line. All hydrants shall have 6-inch mechanical joint shoe connection, two (2) 2-1/2-inch discharge nozzles, and one (1) 4 1/2-inch pumper nozzle with rubber gasketed caps fitted with cap chains. Cap nuts are to be five (5) sided. Connection threads shall be National Standard Thread. Main valve shall have 5-1/4-inch full opening and be of the compression type opening against water pressure so that valve remains closed should barrel be broken off.

B. Hydrants shall be fully bronze mounted. Main valve shall have a threaded bronze seat ring assembly of such design that it is easily removable by unscrewing from a threaded bronze drain ring. Bronze drain ring shall have multiple ports providing positive automatic drainage as the main valve is opened or closed. Drainage waterways shall be completely bronze to prevent rust and corrosion.

C. The operating nut shall be five (5) sided bronze or bronze with a five (5) sided ductile iron cap, and mounted so that a counter clockwise motion will open the valve. There must be cast on top an arrow and the word “Open” indicating the direction of turn to open the hydrant.

D. Operating stem shall be equipped with anti-friction thrust bearing to reduce operating torque and assure easy opening. Stop shall be provided to limit stem travel. Stem threads shall be enclosed in a permanently sealed lubricant reservoir protected from weather and the waterway with O-ring seals.

E. Hydrants shall be shop tested to 300 psi pressure with main valve both opened and closed. Under test the valve shall not leak, the automatic drain shall function and there shall be no leakage into the bonnet.

F. Type of shoe connection shall be mechanical joint and size shall be six inches (6").

G. Hydrants shall be given two (2) coats of enamel high visibility paint to be selected by the Owner.

H. Hydrants shall be Mueller Super Centurion Model A-423, or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SETTING OF FIRE HYDRANTS

A. Location:

1. Hydrants shall be located as shown or as directed so as to provide complete accessibility and minimize the possibility of damage from vehicles or injury to pedestrians.

2. When placed behind the curb, the hydrant barrel shall be set so that the pumper or hose nozzle cap will be a minimum of five feet (5') from the back of curb.

3. When set in the lawn space between the curb and the sidewalk or between the sidewalk and the property line, no portion of the hydrant or nozzle cap shall be within six inches (6") of the sidewalk.

B. Position:

All hydrants shall be set plumb with not less than two (2) cubic feet of crushed stone and shall have their nozzles parallel with the roadway, with the pumper nozzle facing toward the roadway. Hydrants shall be set to the established grade, with nozzles at least eighteen inches (18") above the ground, as shown or as directed by the Engineer.

C. Connection to Main:

Each hydrant shall be connected to the main with a six-inch (6") restrained joint ductile iron branch controlled by an independent six -inch (6") gate valve, unless otherwise specified.

D. Hydrant Drainage in Pervious Soil:

Whenever a hydrant is set in soil that is pervious, drainage shall be provided at the base of the hydrant by placing uncrushed course aggregate (AAHSTO M-43) No. 57 from the bottom of the trench to at least six inches (6") above the drain opening in the hydrant and to a distance of one foot (1') around the elbow. No drainage system shall be connected to a sewer.

E. Hydrant Drainage in Impervious Soil:

Whenever a hydrant is set in clay or impervious soil, a drainage pit two feet (2') in diameter and three feet (3') deep shall be excavated below each hydrant and filled compactly with uncrushed course aggregate (AASHTO M-43) No. 57 under and around the elbow of the hydrant and to a level of six inches (6") above the drain opening. No drainage pit shall be connected to a sewer (see Standard Details).

3.02 ANCHORAGE

A. The bowl of each hydrant shall be tied to the pipe with suitable anchor couplings, as shown on the Standard Details in the Drawings or as directed by the Owner or Engineer.

3.03 FIRE HYDRANT WRENCHES

A. One (1) hydrant wrench shall be furnished for each ten (10) hydrants or less. When the number of hydrants furnished and installed exceeds twenty-five (25), one (1) hydrant repair kit shall be supplied at no additional cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02530 - GRAVITY SEWER PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and services required for furnishing and installing all piping and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A.	Earthwork:	Section 02300
B.	Boring and Jacking:	Section 02400
C.	Sanitary Sewer Manholes, Frames and Covers:	Section 02532
D.	Excavation Support and Protection:	Section 02260

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufacturer's data as specified herein. Comply with all requirements of Section 01340.

1.04 INTERNAL PIPE DIAMETER

A. All sewer pipe provided shall have a minimum actual internal diameter which is equal to or greater than the diameter indicated on the Contract Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GRAVITY SEWER PIPE

A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe and Fittings

PVC Pipe shall be installed where indicated on the Contract Drawings. PVC pipe shall not be used in locations where the depth of cut is greater than 16 feet.

1. Gravity Sewer Application (15" and Smaller):

a. PVC pipe used for gravity sewer applications shall meet all requirements of ASTM Specification D-3034, latest revision. Pipe and fittings shall meet the extra strength minimum of SDR-35 of that Specification.

b. All pipe and fittings shall be inspected at the factory and on the job site. Testing of PVC pipe and fittings shall be accomplished in conformance with the latest revision of ASTM D3034, ASTM D2444, ASTM D2412, and ASTM D2152. The manufacturer shall submit five (5) copies of

certification of test for each lot of material represented by shipment to the job site.

c. The pipe shall be homogeneous throughout and free from cracks, holes, foreign inclusions or other defects. The pipe shall be as uniform in color as commercially practical. PVC pipe shall have a ring painted around spigot ends in such a manner as to allow field checking of setting depth of pipe in the socket.

d. Pipe must be delivered to job site by means which will adequately support it, and not subject it to undue stresses. In particular, the load shall be so supported that the bottom rows of pipe are not damaged by crushing. Pipe shall be unloaded carefully and strung or stored as close to the final point of placement as is practical. Pipe shall not be stored outside where subject to sunlight.

e. Jointing of PVC pipe shall be by a natural rubber ring inserted into the belled end of the pipe or double hub joints. Solvent weld joints are not acceptable.

f. The PVC pipe manufacturer shall provide special fittings, acceptable to the Engineer to make watertight connections to manholes.

g. Pipe manufacturer shall furnish notarized certificate of compliance with applicable specifications.

2.02 COMPRESSION COUPLINGS

A. When joining different types of pipe together or new pipe to existing pipe, the Contractor shall use Fernco Compression Couplings, or equal, that are resistant to corrosion by soil and sewage and that will provide a permanent watertight joint.

B. The compression coupling shall meet the physical test and joint-leak requirements specified in ASTM C425. The bands for attaching pipes shall be stainless steel conforming to ASTM C425. Each coupling shall bear the manufacturer's name and an indication of its size.

2.03 CONCRETE PIPE ANCHORS

A. Where indicated on the Drawings, required by the specifications or as directed by the Engineer, concrete pipe anchors shall be installed. Concrete shall be 2000 psi, and reinforcing bars shall be as indicated on the anchor detail.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Examine Areas to Receive Piping For:

1. Defects such as weak structural components that adversely affect execution and quality of Work.

2. Deviations beyond allowable tolerances for piping clearances.

B. Start Work only when conditions are corrected satisfactorily.

3.02 EXCAVATION FOR PIPELINE TRENCHES

A. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, trenches in which pipes are to be laid shall be excavated in open cut to the depths required by field conditions or as specified by the Engineer. In general this shall be interpreted to mean that machine excavation in earth shall not extend below an elevation permitting the pipe to be properly bedded. Installation shall be in accordance with ASTM-D-2321 except as modified herein.

B. Excavation may be undercut to a depth below the required invert elevation that will permit laying the pipe in a bed of granular material to provide continuous support for the bottom quadrant of the pipe. When this method is used, the bedding shall be as set out in Paragraph 3.02 hereinafter.

C. Trenches shall be of sufficient width to provide free working space on each side of the pipe and to permit proper backfilling around the pipe, but unless specifically authorized by the Engineer, trenches shall in no case be excavated or permitted to become wider then 2'-0" plus the nominal diameter of the pipe at the level of or below the top of the pipe. If the trench does become wider than 2'-0" at the level of or below the top of the pipe, special precaution may be necessary, such as providing compacted, granular fill up to top of the pipe or providing pipe with additional crushing strength as determined by the Engineer after taking into account the actual trench loads that may result and the strength of the pipe being used. The Contractor shall bear the cost of such special precautions as are necessary.

D. All excavated materials shall be placed a minimum of two feet (2') back from the edge of the trench.

E. Before laying the pipe, the trench shall be opened far enough ahead to reveal obstructions that may necessitate changing the line or grade of the pipeline.

F. The trench shall be straight and uniform so as to permit laying pipe to lines and grades given by the Engineer. It shall be kept free of water during the laying of the pipe and until the pipeline has been backfilled. Removal of trench water shall be at the Contractor's expense. Dry conditions shall be maintained in the excavations until the backfill has been placed. During the excavation, the grade shall be maintained so that it will freely drain and prevent surface water from entering the excavation at all times. When directed by Engineer, temporary drainage ditches shall be installed to intercept or direct surface water which may affect work. All water shall be pumped or drained from the excavation and disposed of in a suitable manner without damage to adjacent property or to other work.

G. Minimum cover of 42" shall be provided for all pipelines.

3.03 PIPE BEDDING

A. All sewer pipe shall be supported on a bed of granular material. In no case shall pipe be supported directly on rock. Bedding shall not be a separate pay item unless otherwise set out in the Detailed Specifications. Bedding shall be provided in earth bottom trenches, as well as rock bottom trenches. Bedding material shall be free from rock, foreign

material, frozen earth, and be acceptable to the Engineer. Bedding shall be a minimum of 6" below pipe barrel, and extend the springline (horizontal center line) of the pipe.

B. In all cases the foundation for pipes shall be prepared so that the entire load of the backfill on top of the pipe will be carried on the barrel of the pipe and insofar as possible where bell and spigot pipe is involved so that none of the load will be carried on the bells.

C. The granular bedding shall be placed up to at least the spring line (horizontal center line) of the pipe. The bedding material and procedures shall conform to ASTM D 2321 and any Technical Specifications set out hereinafter. If conditions warrant, the Engineer may require the bedding to be placed above the springline of the pipe. Granular bedding shall be Size #9-m or ASTM C 33, Size #7 crushed stone, fine gravel, or sand, and is not a separate pay item.

D. Where undercutting and granular bedding are involved the undercutting shall be of such depth that the bottom of the bells of the pipe will be at least three inches above the bottom of the trench as excavated. Undercutting is not a separate pay item.

E. In wet, yielding mucky locations where pipe is in danger of sinking below grade or floating out of line or grade, or where backfill materials are of such a fluid nature that such movements of the pipe might take place during the placing of the backfill, the pipe must be weighted or secured permanently in place by such means as will prove effective. When ordered by the Engineer, yielding and mucky materials in subgrades shall be removed below ordinary trench depth in order to prepare a proper bed for the pipe. Crushed stone or other such granular material, if necessary, as determined by the Engineer to replace poor subgrade material, shall be a separate pay item and classified as "Special Pipe Bedding". Removal of poor material is not a separate pay item.

F. Installation shall be in accordance with ASTM D 2321 except as modified hereinafter.

3.04 SPECIAL PIPE BEDDING

A. Granular material for "Special Pipe Bedding" where required shall be Kentucky Department of Transportation crushed limestone, Size #9.

3.05 LAYING PIPE

A. The laying of pipe in finished trenches shall be commenced at the lowest point so the spigot ends point in the direction of flow.

B. All pipes shall be laid with ends abutting and true to line and grade as given by the Engineer. Supporting of pipes shall be as set out hereinbefore under "Pipe Bedding" and in no case shall the supporting of pipes on blocks be permitted.

C. Before each piece of pipe is lowered into the trench, it shall be thoroughly inspected to insure its being clean. Each piece of pipe shall be lowered separately unless special permission is given otherwise by the Engineer. No piece of pipe or fitting which is known to be defective shall be laid or placed in the lines. If any defective pipe or fitting shall be discovered after the pipe is laid, they shall be removed and replaced with a satisfactory pipe or fitting without additional charge. In case a length of pipe is cut to fit in a line it shall be so cut as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the pipe.

D. Pipe shall not be laid on solid rock. A pad of granular material as specified in Paragraph 3.02 "Pipe Bedding", shall be used as a pipe bedding. Pipe bedding is not a separate pay item. Irregularities in subgrade in an earth trench shall be corrected by use of granular material.

E. When ordered by the Engineer, unsuitable materials in subgrades shall be removed below ordinary trench depth in order to prepare a proper bed for the pipe.

F. When laying of pipe is stopped for any reason, the exposed end of such pipe shall be closed with a plywood or fabricated plug fitted into the pipe bell, so as to exclude earth or other material, and precautions taken to prevent flotation of pipe by runoff into trench.

G. No backfilling (except for securing pipe in place) over pipe will be allowed until the Engineer has had an opportunity to make an inspection of the joints, alignment and grade, in the section laid.

3.06 BACKFILLING PIPELINE TRENCHES

A. Backfilling of pipeline trenches shall be accomplished as shown on the Drawings and with the requirements set forth in Section 02300 “Earthwork”. Before final acceptance, the Contractor will be required to level off all trenches or to bring the trench up to grade. The Contractor shall also remove from roadways, rights-of-way and/or private property all excess earth or other materials resulting from construction. In the event that pavement is not placed immediately following trench backfilling in paved areas, the Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the trench surface in a level condition at proper pavement grade at all times.

B. Method "1" - Backfilling in Open Terrain (outside State’s R.O.W.).

Backfilling of pipeline trenches in open terrain, outside the State’s R.O.W.) shall be accomplished in the following manner:

1. The lower portion of the trench, from the pipe bedding to a point 12" above the top of the pipe, shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone. This material shall be placed in a manner approved by the Engineer, and shall be carefully compacted to avoid displacement of the pipe.

2. The upper portion of the trench above the compacted portion shall be backfilled with material which is free from large rock. Incorporation of rock having a volume exceeding one-half cubic foot is prohibited. Backfilling this portion of the trench may be accomplished by any means approved by the Engineer. The trench backfill shall be heaped over or leveled as directed by the Engineer.

C. Method "2" - Backfilling in open areas (inside State’s R.O.W.).

Backfilling of pipeline trenches in open areas inside State’s R.O.W. shall be accomplished in the following manner.

1. The lower portion of the trench, from the pipe springline (horizontal center) to a point 6" below the grade line, shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone. This portion of the trench shall be wrapped with geotextile fabric per Section 02300 and the Standard Detail Drawings.

2. The top 6” of trench shall be backfilled with heaped backfill, free of rock, with mechanical tamping. However, should this occur at an existing sidewalk or driveways the upper portion of the trench shall be temporarily backfilled and maintained with crushed stone or gravel until such time as the sidewalk is constructed or the driveway surface is restored.

D. Method “3” – Backfilling Under Streets, Roads, and Paved Driveways (inside State R.O.W.).

Backfilling of pipeline trenches under streets, roads and paved driveways (inside State R.O.W.) shall be accomplished in the following manner:

1. The lower portion of the trench, from the pipe bedding to a point 12 inches above the top of the pipe, shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone. This material shall be placed in a manner to avoid displacement of the pipe.

2. The middle portion of the trench, from a point 12” above the top of the pipe to a point even with the bottom of the existing pavement shall be backfilled with flowable fill per Section 02300 and the Standard Detail Drawings.

E. Method "4" - Backfilling Under Streets, Roads, and Paved Driveways (outside the State’s R.O.W.):

Backfilling of pipeline trenches under streets, roads and paved driveways(outside State’s R.O.W.) shall be accomplished in the following manner:

1. The lower portion of the trench from the pipe bedding to a point 6" below the bottom of the pavement or concrete sub-slab, shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone.

2. The upper portion of the trench, from a point 6" below the bottom of the pavement or concrete sub-slab to grade, shall be backfilled with a base course of dense graded aggregate. At such time that pavement replacement is accomplished, the excess base course shall be removed as required.

F. All backfilling methods are shown on the Detail Drawings. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall wet backfill material to assure maximum compaction.

Before final acceptance, the Contractor will be required to level off all trenches or to bring the trench up to grade. The Contractor shall also remove from roadways, rights-of-ways and/or private property all excess earth or other materials resulting from construction.

In the event that pavement is not placed immediately following trench backfilling in streets and highways, the Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the trench surface in a level condition at proper pavement grade at all times.

3.07 SETTLEMENT OF TRENCHES

A. Whenever lines are in, or cross, driveways and streets, the Contractor shall be responsible for any trench settlement that occurs within these rights-of-way within one year from the time of final acceptance of the work. If paving shall require replacement because of trench settlement within this time, it shall be replaced by the Contractor at no extra cost

to the Owner. Repair of settlement damage shall meet the approval of the Owner and/or the State Department of Transportation.

3.08 CONCRETE CRADLE, ANCHORS OR ENCASEMENT

A. Concrete cradle, anchors or encasement shall be placed where shown on the Drawings, required by the specifications, or as directed by the Engineer.

B. Concrete shall be 2000 psi and shall be mixed sufficiently wet to permit it to flow under the pipe to form a continuous bed. In tamping concrete, care shall be taken not to disturb the grade or line of the pipe or injure the joints. Concrete placed outside the specified limits or without authorization from the Engineer will not be subject to payment.

3.09 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE HIGHWAY, STREET AND DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT

A. The Contractor shall replace those sections of existing roads, streets and driveways required to be removed to install the pipe lines under this contract. He shall construct same to the original lines and grades and in such manner as to leave all such surfaces in fully as good or better condition than that which existed prior to the operations.

B. Prior to trenching, the pavement shall be scored or cut to straight edges at least twelve (12) inches outside each edge of the proposed trench to avoid unnecessary damage to the remainder of the paving. Edges of the existing pavement shall be re-cut and trimmed to square, straight edges after the pipeline has been installed and prior to placing the new base and pavement.

C. Backfilling of the trench shall be in accordance with Method "3" or “4” as described hereinbefore. Base course for the paving shall be dense graded crushed limestone furnished and placed in accordance with the current requirements of Section 303 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction of the Kentucky Department of Transportation, to a depth of six (6) inches in roads and streets and four (4) inches in driveways, unless flowable fill is required.

D. A subslab of reinforced concrete shall be placed for state maintained highways as indicated on the Drawings. The subslab shall have a minimum thickness of 6 inches. Concrete for the subslab shall be 2500 psi, in accordance with the Details shown on the Drawings.

E. Prior to placing the bituminous binder course, the granular base course shall be thoroughly cleaned and broomed and a prime coat of Refined Tar RT-2 shall be uniformly applied at the rate of 0.35 gallons per square yard.

F. The bituminous base course shall be hot mixed, hot laid, bituminous concrete base, furnished and placed in accordance with Section 402 of the Standard Specifications, and to match the existing depth or to a minimum compacted thickness of 3 inches.

G. The surface course shall be hot mixed, hot laid, bituminous concrete, furnished and placed in accordance with Section 402 of the Standard Specifications, and to match the existing depth or to a minimum compacted thickness of 1-1/2 inches.

3.10 GRAVITY SEWER CONNECTION OF NEW SANITARY SEWER TO EXISTING MANHOLES

A. New sanitary sewer shall be extended through the wall of the existing manhole, a grout ring installed, sealed and patched with an expansive cement mortar and pipe sealed with a test plug. Test plug shall be a wing nut style as manufactured by Richmond Foundry, Richmond, Virginia, or equal. Apron and invert shall be removed in its entirety where required to allow placement of the new sewer at the specified invert elevation.

B. At the time the new sewer is placed into permanent service, as designated by the Owner, the Contractor shall remove the old sewer pipe from the manhole, patch and seal the wall with an expansive cement mortar, construct new apron and invert in accordance with the standard details, and remove plug from the new sewer. All temporary pumping, piping, excavation, etc. as required to maintain or divert the sewage flow shall be included by the Contractor.

3.11 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SEWER

A. Connection to Existing Lines: The Contractor shall provide all labor and materials required in connecting the newly constructed sanitary sewers to an existing sewer main. A representative of the Utility must be present while the connection is being made. The Utility should be given at least a 24-hour advance notice before the connection is made.

3.12 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REPLACEMENT

A. The Contractor shall remove the curb and gutter when encountered when required for laying the sewer. Only that portion of the curb and gutter needed to lay the sewer line shall be removed.

B. Where concrete curb and gutter removed or disturbed during the construction work, it shall be replaced, using 3000 psi concrete, in fully as good or better condition than which existed prior to the Contractor's operation.

3.13 REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING MAIL BOXES, CULVERTS, CLOTHES LINE POSTS, FENCES AND OTHER SUCH FACILITIES

A. Existing mail boxes, drainage culverts, clothes line posts, fences and the like shall not be damaged or disturbed unless necessary, in which case, they shall be replaced in as good condition as found as quickly as possible. Existing materials shall be reused in replacing such facilities when materials have not been damaged by the Contractor's operations. Existing facilities damaged by Contractor's operation shall be replaced with new materials of the same type at the Contractor's expense. Work in this category is not a pay item.

B. Replacement of paved drainage ditches within highway right-of-way shall be accomplished in accordance with Department of Transportation specifications.

3.14 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT

A. Wherever Portland cement concrete driveways are removed, they shall be reconstructed to the original lines and grades and in such manner as to leave all such surfaces in fully as good or better condition than existed prior to the operation.

B. The existing concrete paving shall be sawed or cut to straight edges 12-inches outside the edges of the trench or broken out to an existing joint, as directed by the Engineer. The concrete pavement shall be equal to the existing pavement thickness but not less than 6-inches in thickness for driveways.

C. Pavement shall be reinforced with 6 x 6 #10-10 wire mesh and shall be constructed with 3000 psi concrete.

3.15 RIP-RAP STREAM BANK SLOPE PROTECTION

A. The Contractor shall install rip-rap stream bank slope protection at locations directed by the Engineer. Rip-rap slope protection shall be 12-inches thick and shall meet State D.O.T. Standard Specifications.

3.16 TESTING

On all projects involving installation of sanitary sewer lines, the finished work shall comply with the provisions listed below or similar requirements which will insure equal or better results:

A. Rod Out: After the collecting and/or outfall lines or system have been brought to completion, and prior to final inspection, the Contractor shall rod out the entire system by pushing through each individual line in the system, from manhole to manhole, appropriate tools for the removal from the lines of any and all dirt, debris and trash.

B. Inspect Lines: During the final inspection, the Engineer will inspect each individual line, from manhole to manhole, either by use of lights or other means at his disposal to determine whether the completed lines are true to line and grade as laid out or as shown on the plans.

C. Ball Test: The Engineer will require that the Contractor pass through the system under its own momentum a wooden ball of a diameter one-inch less than the nominal diameter of the pipe, except that no ball larger than eight (8) inches in diameter shall be used.

D. Deflection tests shall be performed on a flexible pipe. The test shall be conducted after the final backfill has been in place at least 30 days to permit stabilization of the soil-pipe system. No pipe shall exceed a deflection of 5 percent. If deflection exceeds 5 percent, pipe shall be replaced or corrected. The rigid ball cylinder or mandrel used for the deflection test shall have a diameter not less than 95 percent of the base inside diameter or average inside diameter of the pipe depending on which is specified in the ASTM Specification, including the appendix, to which the pipe is manufactured. The pipe shall be measured in compliance with ASTM D2122 Standard Test Method of Determining Dimensions of Thermoplastic Pipe and Fittings. The test shall be performed without mechanical pull devices.

E. Replace Defective Lines: All lines or sections of lines that are found to be laid improperly with respect to line or grade, that are found to contain broken or leaking

sections of pipe, or are obstructed in such a manner that they cannot be satisfactorily corrected otherwise, shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

F. I & I Limits: The Contractor shall lay sewer lines, including house connections so that the access of ground water or loss of water from the sewer system or other gravity flow piping which does not normally flow full will be limited to 10 gallons per inch diameter per mile per day. This limitation is inclusive of manholes, sewers, house connections, and appurtenances. This requirement may be applied to a portion of the contract work, such as the sewers in a separate drainage area or to a single section of the line between two manholes.

G. Low Pressure Air Test: To test for leaks, the Engineer will require that all completed piping as specified herein after back filling be tested by low-pressure air test, exfiltration, or infiltration test. Should the low pressure air test results be inconclusive, or at the request of the Engineer, an exfiltration or infiltration test will be required on the low pressure air tested segments. Labor, equipment and supplies required for all tests shall be furnished by the Contractor.

The low-pressure air test shall consist of meeting a required holding time during a measured pressure drop. The initial test pressure shall be 4.0 psi, with the allowable pressure loss being 1.0 psi during the calculated holding time. Holding time shall be as indicated in the following table:

SPECIFICATION TIME REQUIRED FOR A 1.0 PSIG PRESSURE DROP FOR SIZE AND LENGTH OF PIPE INDICATED FOR Q = 0.0015*

1 Pipe Dia. (in)	2 Minimum Time (min:sec)	3 Length for Minimum Time (ft)	4 Time for Longer Length (sec)	Specified Minimum for Length (L) Shown (min:sec)							
				100 ft	150 ft	200 ft	250 ft	300 ft	350 ft	400 ft	450 ft
4	3:46	597	.380 L	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46
6	5:40	398	.854 L	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:42	6:24
8	7:34	298	1.520 L	7:34	7:34	7:34	7:34	7:36	8:52	10:08	11:24
10	9:26	239	2.374 L	9:26	9:26	9:26	9:53	11:52	13:51	15:49	17:48
12	11:20	199	3.418 L	11:20	11:20	11:24	14:15	17:05	19:56	22:47	25:38
15	14:10	159	5.342 L	14:10	14:10	17:48	22:15	26:42	31:09	35:36	40:04
18	17:00	133	7.692 L	17:00	19:13	25:38	32:03	38:27	44:52	51:16	57:41
21	19:50	114	10.470 L	19:50	26:10	34:54	43:37	52:21	61:00	69:48	78:31
24	22:40	99	13.674 L	22:47	34:11	45:34	56:58	68:22	79:46	91:10	102:33
27	25:30	88	17.306 L	28:51	43:16	57:41	72:07	86:32	100:57	115:22	129:48
30	28:20	80	21.366 L	35:37	53:25	71:13	89:02	106:50	124:38	142:26	160:15
33	31:10	72	25.852 L	43:05	64:38	86:10	107:43	129:16	150:43	172:21	193:53
36	34:00	66	30.768 L	51:17	76:55	102:34	128:12	153:50	179:29	205:07	230:46
42	39:48	57	41.883 L	69:48	104:42	139:37	174:30	209:24	244:19	279:13	314:07
48	45:34	50	54.705 L	91:10	136:45	182.21	227:55	273:31	319:06	364:42	410:17
54	51:02	44	69.236 L	115:24	173:05	230:47	288:29	346:11	403:53	461:34	519:16
60	65:40	40	85.476 L	142:28	213:41	284:55	356:09	427:23	498:37	569:50	641:04

* If there is no leakage (0 psi drop) after one hour of testing, the tested section shall be accepted.

H. Exfiltration Test: In order to test for infiltration the Engineer may also require exfiltration tests on each section of pipe between manholes after it has been laid but prior to back filling of joints. Exfiltration tests shall be conducted by plugging the lower end of the section of sewer to be tested and filling the sewer with water to a point approximately five feet above the invert at the lower end and at least one foot above the pipe at the upper end, observing for leakage at all joints and measuring the amount of leakage for a given interval of time. Exfiltration shall not exceed 110 percent times the infiltration limits set out hereinbefore. All observed leaks shall be corrected even though exfiltration is within the allowable limits.

I. Infiltration Test: To test for infiltration, the Engineer may also require that the Contractor plug the open ends of all lines at the manhole so that measurements may be made at each section of the sewer line. Infiltration tests shall consist of weir measurement to determine quantities of any infiltration. Measurements shall be taken at line locations directed by the Engineer. This infiltration test will not be made until the sewer line is completed, and the Contractor will be required to correct all conditions that are conductive to excessive infiltration and may be required to relay such sections of the line that may not be corrected even though infiltration is within allowable limits.

J. Smoke testing may be used only to locate leaks and in no case shall be considered conclusive. In all cases the smoke test shall be accompanied by an air test, exfiltration test or infiltration test. Smoke testing may only be performed where ground water is low and smoke is blown into a conduit that is properly sealed. All such leaks or breaks discovered by the smoke tests shall be repaired and/or corrected by the Contractor at his own expense. Equipment and supplies required from smoke tests shall be furnished by the Contractor. The Contractor may also be required to smoke test the first section (manhole-to-manhole) of each size of pipe and type of joint on each construction contract prior to backfilling to establish and check laying and jointing procedures. Other supplementary smoke tests prior to backfilling may be performed by the Contractor at his option; however, any such tests shall not supplant the final tests of the completed work unless such final tests are waived by the Engineer.

3.17 CLEAN UP

A. Upon completion of installation of the piping and appurtenances, the Contractor shall remove all debris and surplus construction materials resulting from the Work. The Contractor shall grade the ground along each side of pipe trenches in a uniform and neat manner leaving the construction area in a shape as near as possible to the original ground line.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02531 - SEWAGE FORCE MAINS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and services required for furnishing and installing all piping and appurtenances specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Earthwork: Section 02300

B. Sewage Pumping Stations: 02537

C. Valves - Site Utilities: 02515

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufacturer’s data and shop drawings for all materials and as specified herein. Comply with all requirements of Section 01340.

B. A notarized certification shall be furnished for all pipe and fittings that verifies compliance with all applicable specifications. The requirement for this certification does not eliminate the need for shop drawings submittals in compliance with Section 01340.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PLASTIC PRESSURE PIPE

A. PVC Pressure Piping, 2" and Larger:

PVC mains shall be polyvinyl chloride plastic pipe, Class 200 (SDR-21) pressure rated pipe. PVC pipe shall have a maximum laying length of 20 feet, with bell end and elastomeric gasket, and with plain end for ductile-iron fittings. All PVC pipe shall conform to the latest revisions of the following:

ASTM D 2241
Standard Dimension Ratio SDR-21 (200 psi)

B. Joints for polyvinyl chloride (PVC) mains shall be integral bell and spigot type joints with rubber-o-ring gasket. The cleaning and assembling of the pipe joints shall be in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

C. Fittings shall be pressure class 350 ductile iron and have mechanical-joints or push-on joints in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10, latest revision, and shall conform to the details and dimensions shown therein. Fittings shall have interior cement-mortar lining as specified hereinbefore for the pipe. Compact ductile iron fittings meeting the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53, latest revision, will also be acceptable.

2.02 COUPLING AND ADAPTORS

A. Flexible couplings shall be of the sleeve type with a middle ring, two wedge shaped resilient gaskets at each end, two follower rings, and a set of steel trackhead bolts. The middle ring shall be flared at each end to receive the wedge portion of the gaskets. The follower rings shall confine the outer ends of the gaskets, and tightening of the bolts shall cause the follower rings to compress the gaskets against the pipe surface, forming a leak-proof seal. Flexible couplings shall be steel with minimum wall thickness of the middle ring or sleeve installed on pipe being 5/16-inch for pipe smaller than 10 inches, 3/8-inch for pipe 10 inches or larger. The minimum length of the middle ring shall be 5-inches for pipe sizes up to 10 inches and 7 inches for pipe 10 inches to 30 inches. The pipe stop shall be removed. Gaskets shall be suitable for 250 psi pressure rating or at rated working pressure of the connecting pipe. Couplings shall be harnessed and be designed for 250 psi.

B. Flanged adapters shall have one end suitable for bolting to a pipe flange and the other end of flexible coupling similar to that described hereinbefore. All pressure piping with couplings or adapters shall be harnessed with full threaded rods spanning across the couplings or adapters. The adapters shall be furnished with bolts of an approved corrosion resistant steel alloy, extending to the adjacent pipe flanges. Flanges on flanged adapter (unless otherwise indicated or required) shall be faced and drilled ANSI B16.1 Class 125.

C. Flexible couplings and flanged adapters shall be as manufactured by Dresser, Rockwell, or equal, per the following, unless otherwise specified and/or noted on the Drawings:

D. Steel couplings for joining same size, plain-end, steel, cast iron, and PVC plastic pipe -

Dresser	Rockwell
Style 138	4ll

E. Transition couplings for joining pipe of different outside diameters-

Dresser	Rockwell
Style 162 (4"-12")	413 steel (2"-24")
Style 62 (2"-24")	415 steel (6"-48")
	433 cast (2"-16")
	435 cast (2"-12")

F. Flanged adapters for joining plain-end pipe to flanged pipe, fittings, valves and equipment.

Dresser	Rockwell
Style 127 cast (3"-12")	912 cast (3"-12")
Style 128 steel (3"-48" C.I. Pipe)	913 steel (3" and larger)
Style 128 steel (2"-96" steel pipe)	

2.03 LOCATOR WIRE

A. The Contractor shall install #12 coated traces wire with 3M splicers. This wire shall be taped to the top of the water main.

B. Tracer wire shall be pulled up and secured to each hydrant and in each valve box.

C. Payment for locator wire shall be included in the linear foot price bid of the appropriate bid item(s) unless it is listed as a separate payment item in the bid schedule.

2.04 CONCRETE PIPE ANCHORS, THRUST BLOCKS, CRADLE OR ENCASEMENT

A. Where indicated on the Drawings, required by the specifications or as directed by the Engineer, concrete pipe anchors, thrust blocks, cradles or encasements shall be installed. Concrete shall be 2000 psi, and reinforcing bars shall be as installed as indicated on the details.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION FOR PIPELINE TRENCHES

A. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, trenches in which pipes are to be laid shall be excavated in open cut to the depths required by field conditions or as specified by the Engineer. In general this shall be interpreted to mean that machine excavation in earth shall not extend below an elevation permitting the pipe to be properly bedded. Installation shall be in accordance with ASTM-D-2321 except as modified herein.

B. If the foundation is good firm earth and the machine excavation has been accomplished as set out hereinbefore, the remainder of the material shall be excavated by hand, then the earth pared or molded to give full support to the lower quadrant of the barrel of each pipe. Where bell and spigot is involved, bell holes shall be excavated during this latter operation to prevent the bells from being supported on undisturbed earth. If for any reason the machine excavation in earth is carried below an excavation that will permit the type of bedding specified above, then a layer of granular material shall be placed so that the lower quadrant of the pipe will be securely bedded in compact granular fill.

C. Excavation may be undercut to a depth below the required invert elevation that will permit laying the pipe in a bed of granular material to provide continuous support for the bottom quadrant of the pipe. When this method is used, the bedding shall be as set out in Paragraph 3.02 hereinafter.

D. Trenches shall be of sufficient width to provide free working space on each side of the pipe and to permit proper backfilling around the pipe, but unless specifically authorized by the Engineer, trenches shall in no case be excavated or permitted to become wider then 2'-0" plus the nominal diameter of the pipe at the level of or below the top of the pipe. If the trench does become wider than 2'-0" at the level of or below the top of the pipe, special precaution may be necessary, such as providing compacted, granular fill up to top of the pipe or providing pipe with additional crushing strength as determined by the Engineer after taking into account the actual trench loads that may result and the strength of the pipe being used. The Contractor shall bear the cost of such special precautions as are necessary.

E. All excavated materials shall be placed a minimum of two feet (2') back from the edge of the trench.

F. Before laying the pipe, the trench shall be opened far enough ahead to reveal obstructions that may necessitate changing the line or grade of the pipeline.

G. The trench shall be straight and uniform so as to permit laying pipe to lines and grades given by the Engineer. It shall be kept free of water during the laying of the pipe and until the pipeline has been backfilled. Removal of trench water shall be at the Contractor's expense. Dry conditions shall be maintained in the excavations until the backfill has been placed. During the excavation, the grade shall be maintained so that it will freely drain and prevent surface water from entering the excavation at all times. When directed by Owner, temporary drainage ditches shall be installed to intercept or direct surface water which may affect work. All water shall be pumped or drained from the excavation and disposed of in a suitable manner without damage to adjacent property or to other work.

H. Minimum cover of 42" shall be provided for all pipelines.

3.02 PIPE BEDDING

A. All sewer pipes shall be supported on a bed of granular material unless the trench has been prepared in accordance with Paragraph 3.01B. In no case shall pipe be supported directly on rock. Bedding shall not be a separate pay item unless otherwise set out in the Detailed Specifications. Bedding shall be provided in earth bottom trenches, as well as rock bottom trenches. Bedding material shall be free from large rock, foreign material, frozen earth, and shall be acceptable to the Engineer. Bedding shall be a minimum of 6" below pipe barrel.

B. In all cases the foundation for pipes shall be prepared so that the entire load of the backfill on top of the pipe will be carried on the barrel of the pipe so that none of the load will be carried on the bells.

C. Where flexible pipe is used, the bedding shall be placed up to at least the spring line (horizontal center line) of the pipe. The bedding material and procedures shall conform to ASTM D 2321 and any Technical Specifications set out hereinafter. If conditions warrant, the Engineer may require the bedding to be placed above the springline of the pipe. Granular bedding shall be Size #9-m or ASTM C 33, Size #7 crushed stone, fine gravel, or sand, and is not a separate pay item.

D. Where undercutting and granular bedding is involved it shall be of such depth that the bottom of the bells of the pipe will be at least three inches above the bottom of the trench as excavated. Undercutting is not a separate pay item.

E. In wet, yielding mucky locations where pipe is in danger of sinking below grade or floating out of line or grade, or where backfill materials are of such a fluid nature that such movements of the pipe might take place during the placing of the backfill, the pipe must be weighted or secured permanently in place by such means as will prove effective. When ordered by the Engineer, yielding and mucky materials in subgrades shall be removed below ordinary trench depth in order to prepare a proper bed for the pipe. Crushed stone or other such granular material, if necessary, as determined by the Engineer to replace poor subgrade material, shall be a separate pay item and classified as "Special Granular Fill". Removal of poor material is not a separate pay item.

F. Installation shall be in accordance with ASTM D 2321 except as modified hereinafter.

3.03 SPECIAL GRANULAR FILL

A. As noted in Paragraph 3.02E, granular material for "Special Granular Fill" when directed by the Engineer shall be Department of Transportation crushed limestone, Size #9. Payment for "Special Granular Fill" must have approval from the Engineer prior to installation.

3.04 LAYING PIPE

A. The laying of pipe in finished trenches shall be commenced at the lowest point so the spigot ends point in the direction of flow.

B. All pipes shall be laid with ends abutting and true to line and grade as given by the Engineer. Supporting of pipes shall be as set out hereinbefore under "Pipe Bedding" and in no case shall the supporting of pipes on blocks be permitted.

C. Before each piece of pipe is lowered into the trench, it shall be thoroughly inspected to insure it’s being cleaned. Each piece of pipe shall be lowered separately unless special permission is given otherwise by the Engineer. No piece of pipe or fitting which is known to be defective shall be laid or placed in the lines. If any defective pipe or fitting shall be discovered after the pipe is laid, they shall be removed and replaced with a satisfactory pipe or fitting without additional charge. In case a length of pipe is cut to fit in a line it shall be so cut as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the pipe.

D. Pipe shall not be laid on solid rock. A pad of granular material as specified in Paragraph 3.02 "Pipe Bedding", shall be used as a pipe bedding. Pipe bedding is not a separate pay item. Irregularities in subgrade in an earth trench shall be corrected by use of granular material.

E. When ordered by the Engineer, unsuitable materials in subgrades shall be removed below ordinary trench depth in order to prepare a proper bed for the pipe.

F. When laying of pipe is stopped for any reason, the exposed end of such pipe shall be closed with a plywood or fabricated plug fitted into the pipe bell, so as to exclude earth or other material, and precautions taken to prevent flotation of pipe by runoff into trench.

G. No backfilling (except for securing pipe in place) over pipe will be allowed until the Engineer has had an opportunity to make an inspection of the joints, alignment and grade, in the section laid.

3.05 BACKFILLING PIPELINE TRENCHES

A. Backfilling of pipeline trenches shall be accomplished as shown on the Drawings and with the requirements set forth in Section 02300 “Earthwork”. Before final acceptance, the Contractor will be required to level off all trenches or to bring the trench up to grade. The Contractor shall also remove from roadways, right-of-way and/or private property all excess earth or other materials resulting from construction. In the event that pavement is not placed immediately following trench backfilling in paved areas, the Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the trench surface in a level condition at proper pavement grade at all times.

B. Method "1" - Backfilling in Open Terrain (outside State's R.O.W.).

Backfilling of pipeline trenches in open terrain, outside the State's R.O.W.) shall be accomplished in the following manner:

1. The lower portion of the trench, from the pipe bedding to a point 12" above the top of the pipe, shall be backfilled No. 9 crushed stone. This material shall be placed in a manner approved by the Engineer, and shall be carefully compacted to avoid displacement of the pipe.

2. The upper portion of the trench above the compacted portion shall be backfilled with material which is free from large rock. Incorporation of rock having a volume exceeding one-half cubic foot is prohibited. Backfilling this portion of the trench may be accomplished by any means approved by the Engineer. The trench backfill shall be heaped over or leveled as directed by the Engineer.

C. Method "2" - Backfilling in open areas (inside State's R.O.W.).

Backfilling of pipeline trenches in open areas inside State's R.O.W. shall be accomplished in the following manner.

1. The lower portion of the trench, from the pipe springline (horizontal center) to a point 6" below the grade line, shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone. This portion of the trench shall be wrapped with geotextile fabric per Section 02300 and the Standard Detail Drawings.

2. The top 6" of trench shall be backfilled with heaped backfill, free of rock, with mechanical tamping. However, should this occur at an existing sidewalk or driveways the upper portion of the trench shall be temporarily backfilled and maintained with crushed stone or gravel until such time as the sidewalk is constructed or the driveway surface is restored.

D. Method "3" – Backfilling Under Streets, Roads, and Paved Driveways (inside State R.O.W.).

Backfilling of pipeline trenches under streets, roads and paved driveways (inside State R.O.W.) shall be accomplished in the following manner:

1. The lower portion of the trench, from the pipe bedding to a point 12 inches above the top of the pipe, shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone. This material shall be placed in a manner to avoid displacement of the pipe.

2. The middle portion of the trench, from a point 12" above the top of the pipe to a point even with the bottom of the existing pavement shall be backfilled with flowable fill per Section 02300 and the Standard Detail Drawings.

E. Method "4" - Backfilling Under Streets, Roads, and Paved Driveways (outside the State's R.O.W.):

Backfilling of pipeline trenches under streets, roads and paved driveways(outside State's R.O.W.) shall be accomplished in the following manner:

1. The lower portion of the trench from the pipe bedding to a point 6" below the bottom of the pavement or concrete sub-slab, shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone.

2. The upper portion of the trench, from a point 6" below the bottom of the pavement or concrete sub-slab to grade, shall be backfilled with a base course of dense graded aggregate. At such time that pavement replacement is accomplished, the excess base course shall be removed as required.

F. All backfilling methods are shown on the Detail Drawings. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall wet backfill material to assure maximum compaction.

Before final acceptance, the Contractor will be required to level off all trenches or to bring the trench up to grade. The Contractor shall also remove from roadways, rights-of-ways and/or private property all excess earth or other materials resulting from construction.

In the event that pavement is not placed immediately following trench backfilling in streets and highways, the Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the trench surface in a level condition at proper pavement grade at all times.

3.06 SETTLEMENT OF TRENCHES

A. Whenever lines are in, or cross, driveways and streets, the Contractor shall be responsible for any trench settlement which occurs within these rights-of-way within one year from the time of final acceptance of the work. If paving shall require replacement because of trench settlement within this time, it shall be replaced by the Contractor at no extra cost to the Owner. Repair of settlement damage shall meet the approval of the Owner and/or the State Department of Transportation.

3.07 CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS, CRADLE, ANCHORS OR ENCASEMENT

A. Concrete thrust blocks, cradle, anchors or encasement shall be placed where shown on the Drawings, required by the specifications, or as directed by the Engineer.

B. For cradle and encasement, concrete shall be 2000 psi and shall be mixed sufficiently wet to permit it to flow under the pipe to form a continuous bed.

C. For thrust blocks and anchors, concrete shall be 2000 psi, and shall be formed or be sufficiently stiff to maintain the forms indicated on the Details.

D. When tamping concrete, care shall be taken not to disturb the grade or line of the pipe or injure the joints. Concrete placed outside the specified limits or without authorization from the Engineer will not be subject to payment.

3.08 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE HIGHWAY, STREET AND DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT

A. The Contractor shall replace those sections of existing roads, streets and driveways required to be removed to install the pipe lines under this contract. He shall construct same to the original lines and grades and in such manner as to leave all such surfaces in fully as good or better condition than that which existed prior to the operations.

B. Prior to trenching, the pavement shall be scored or cut to straight edges at least twelve (12) inches outside each edge of the proposed trench to avoid unnecessary damage to the remainder of the paving. Edges of the existing pavement shall be re-cut and trimmed to

square, straight edges after the pipeline has been installed and prior to placing the new base and pavement.

C. Backfilling of the trench shall be in accordance with Method "C" as described hereinbefore. Base course for the paving shall be dense graded crushed limestone furnished and placed in accordance with the current requirements of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction of the Department of Transportation, to a depth of six (6) inches in roads and streets and four (4) inches in driveways.

D. A subslab of reinforced concrete shall be placed for state maintained highways as indicated on the Drawings. The subslab shall have a minimum thickness of 6 inches. Concrete for the subslab shall be 2500 psi, in accordance with the Details shown on the Drawings.

3.09 REMOVING AND REPLACING CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

A. The Contractor shall remove the curb and gutter when encountered when required for laying the sewer. Only that portion of the curb and gutter needed to lay the sewer line shall be removed. Where concrete curb and gutter removed or disturbed during the construction work, it shall be replaced, using 3000 psi concrete, in fully as good or better condition than which existed prior to the Contractor's operation.

3.10 REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING MAIL BOXES, CULVERTS, CLOTHES LINE POSTS, FENCES AND OTHER SUCH FACILITIES

A. Existing mail boxes, drainage culverts, clothes line posts, fences and the like shall not be damaged or disturbed unless necessary, in which case, they shall be replaced in as good condition as found as quickly as possible. Existing materials shall be reused in replacing such facilities when materials have not been damaged by the Contractor's operations. Existing facilities damaged by Contractor's operation shall be replaced with new materials of the same type at the Contractor's expense. Work in this category is not a pay item.

B. Replacement of paved drainage ditches within highway right-of-way shall be accomplished in accordance with Department of Transportation specifications.

3.11 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT

A. Wherever Portland cement concrete driveways are removed, they shall be reconstructed to the original lines and grades and in such manner as to leave all such surfaces in fully as good or better condition than existed prior to the operation.

B. The existing concrete paving shall be sawed or cut to straight edges 12-inches outside the edges of the trench or broken out to an existing joint, as directed by the Engineer. The concrete pavement shall be equal to the existing pavement thickness but not less than 6-inches in thickness for driveways.

C. Pavement shall be reinforced with 6 x 6 #10-10 wire mesh and shall be constructed with 3000 psi concrete.

3.12 TESTING

A. All pressure piping (lines not laid to grade) shall be given a hydrostatic test of at least 1.5 times the normal operating pressure of the pipe (at its lowest elevation), but not to exceed the rated working pressure of the pipe or valves. Note: Engineer shall verify test pressure. Loss of pressure during the test shall not exceed 0 psi in a 4 hour period and 5 psi in a 24 hour period. Any test results that do not meet either of these requirements shall constitute a failure of the pressure test.

B. Leakage in pipelines, when tested under the hydrostatic test described above, shall not exceed 10 gallons per 24 hours per inch of diameter per mile of pipe.

C. Contractor shall furnish a recording gauge and water meter for measuring water used during leakage test and recording pressure charts during duration of test. Recording pressure charts shall be turned over to the Engineer at conclusion of tests. The pressure recording device shall be suitable for outside service, with a range from 0-200 psig, 24-hour spring wound clock, designed for 9-inch charts, and shall be approved by the Engineer. For Contractor's information only, such pressure recording devices may be available from the Foxboro Company, Foxboro, Massachusetts; Bristol Division of ACCO, Waterbury, Connecticut; or Weksler Instruments Corporation, Freeport, New York.

D. Pipelines shall be tested before backfilling at joints except where otherwise required by necessity or convenience.

E. Duration of test shall be not less than four (4) hours where joints are exposed and not less than 24 hours where joints are covered.

F. Where leaks are visible at exposed joints, evident on the surface where joints are covered, and/or identified by isolating a section of pipe, the joints shall be repaired and leakage must be minimized, regardless of total leakage as shown by test.

G. All pipe, fittings, valves, and other materials found to be defective under test shall be removed and replaced at no additional expense to the Owner.

H. Lines which fail to meet tests shall be repaired and retested as necessary until test requirements are complied with.

I. Where nonmetallic joint compounds are used, pipelines should be held under normal operating pressure for at least three days before testing.

J. The Owner will provide initial water for testing the pressure piping. Should the first test fail to pass, all additional water required for subsequent tests shall be furnished at the Contractor's expense.

K. The cost of testing of pressure piping is incidental and is to be included in the Contractor’s unit Contract Price.

3.13 CLEAN UP

A. Upon completion of installation of the piping and appurtenances, the Contractor shall remove all debris and surplus construction materials resulting from the Work. The Contractor shall grade the ground along each side of pipe trenches in a uniform and neat manner leaving the construction area in a shape as near as possible to the original ground line.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02532 - SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES, FRAMES, AND COVERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and services required for furnishing and installing all manholes and appurtenances specified herein and shown on the Drawings.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Earthwork: Section 02300

B. Sewage Collection Lines: Section 02530

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufacturer’s data and shop drawings for the materials specified herein. Comply with all requirements of Section 01340.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Upon delivery and before handling, the Contractor must inspect the manhole sections for any damage occurring in transit and note such damage on the delivery ticket.

B. The means by which the manhole sections are unloaded is the decision and responsibility of the Contractor. He should follow recommendations of the manufacturer.

C. The Contractor shall follow manufacturer’s recommendations for storage of manhole sections in order to minimize damage prior to installation.

D. The Contractor shall adhere to the standard procedures given by the manufacturer for handling the manhole sections.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANHOLES

A. Manholes of the form and dimensions shown on the Drawings shall be constructed of ASTM C 478 precast reinforced concrete manhole sections erected on 3,000 psi concrete foundation.

B. Precast concrete manhole bottom sections may be substituted for "cast-in-place" foundations subject to the Owner’s review.

C. The excavation shall be kept free of water while the manhole is being constructed and the manhole shall not be backfilled until inspected by the Engineer.

D. Standard Manholes:

1. The standard manhole shall be 4' -0" in diameter and not greater than six (6) feet in depth, measured from the top of the cover frame to the invert of the outlet and shall be cone type- top construction as shown on the Drawings.

2. Manholes greater than six (6) feet in depth, measured as above, shall be paid for as a standard six foot manhole, plus the additional vertical depth at the Contract unit price.

E. Shallow Manholes:

The shallow manholes shall be five (5) feet or less in depth, measured from the top of the cover frame to the invert of the outlet and shall be of flat top construction as shown on the Drawings.

F. Concrete Manhole Sections:

1. Circular precast concrete barrel section for wet wells, valve vaults or manholes shall conform to ASTM C 478 except sections deeper than 12 feet shall have reinforcing equal to that of ASTM C 76 Class III reinforced concrete pipe, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.

2. AASHTOM-198-75 performed flexible butyl type joint sealant, Hamilton-Kent “Kent-Seal No. 2”, K.T. Snyder Company “Rub’r-Nek”, Press Seal Gasket “E-Z Stik,” or equal; or joined with bituminous mastic joint sealing compound meeting Kentucky Department of Transportation Specifications 807.02.04. When making joints with mastic compound, prime and seal all joints with primer supplied with the joint compound. Joints shall be watertight.

G. Precast Concrete Eccentric Cones:

Precast concrete eccentric cones shall be of the size and shape shown on the Drawings and shall conform to ASTM C 478.

H. Precast Manhole Section Joints:

Precast manhole section joints shall be jointed with one of the following products:

ASTM C 443 rubber gaskets
AASHTO M-198-75 preformed flexible butyl type joint sealant
Hamilton-Kent “Kent-Seal No. 2"
K.T. Snyder Co. ”Rub’r-Nek”
Press Seal Gasket ”E-Z stik”
Concrete Sealants, Inc. ”Conseal”

or equal, or joined with bituminous mastic joint sealing compound meeting Kentucky Department of Transportation Specifications 807.02.04. When making joints with mastic compound prime and seal all joints with primer supplied with the joint compound. Manhole section joints shall be watertight. These requirements apply to all joints, including manhole risers, cones, and grade rings.

I. Manhole Inverts:

Manhole inverts shall be formed with 3,000 psi concrete. Inverts shall be constructed as shown on the Contract Drawings and shall form a smooth finish. The inverts shall be constructed on site after both inlet and outlet pipes are installed.

J. Manhole Steps

Plastic manhole steps shall be PS1-PF (Press Fit) polypropylene plastic as manufactured by MA Industries, Peachtree City, Georgia or equal. Steps shall be driven into specially sized holes cast into the manhole section. Holes shall be formed in the manhole section using an insert plug that is removed upon curing.

Steps shall be aligned vertically above the outlet, in line with the flow through. Step spacing shall be 15”.

K. Manhole Frames and Covers:

Manhole castings shall consist of cast iron frames with a minimum clear opening of twenty-two (22) inches. Casting shall have a minimum of four (4) bolt holes for the purpose of anchoring the casting to the manhole cone or grade ring.

Manhole covers must set neatly in the rings, with contact edges machined for even bearing and tops flush with ring edge. They shall have sufficient corrugations to prevent slipperiness and be marked in large letters, "SANITARY SEWER". The covers shall have two concealed pick holes. Covers on sanitary sewer manholes shall not be perforated.

Acceptable manufacturers are J.R. Hoe & Sons, Middlesboro, KY; John Bouchard & Sons Co., Nashville, TN; and Neenah Foundry Company, Neenah, WI., or equal.

1. Traffic Weight: Manhole frame and cover weight to be minimum of 325 pounds.

2. Non-Traffic Weight: Manhole frame and cover weight to be minimum of 250 pounds.

L. Watertight Manhole Covers:

Watertight manhole covers shall consist of cast iron frames with machined bearing surfaces, continuous gasket seal preinstalled into slots with dovetail design and shall be of the “Self-Sealing type as manufactured by Neenah Foundry Company or equal. Watertight manhole covers shall have sufficient corrugations to prevent slipperiness and be marked in large letters ”SANITARY SEWER”. Weight of manhole covers shall be as specified in Paragraph 2.01.K of this specification.

M. Pipe Connections Into Manholes:

Sewer pipe shall be sealed in the manhole section pipe openings with a resilient connector meeting the requirements of ASTM C923. Resilient connector shall be PSX: Positive Seal by Press – Seal Gasket Corporation, or equal.

Wherever plastic sewer pipe is to be field grouted into manhole openings, pipe-to-manhole connector seal shall be Fernco Concrete Manhole Adapters manufactured by Fernco, Inc., Division, Michigan, or equal. Adapter shall be mounted on pipe and shall be positioned about the center of the manhole wall.

N. Precast Concrete Manhole Base Sections:

Precast concrete manhole base sections, if provided in lieu of cast-in-place foundations, shall be "monolithic", consisting of base slab, and base riser section. Upon review and approval by the Owner and Engineer, precast base sections may include floor invert channel and apron. All precast base sections with pipe openings shall be furnished with ASTM C 923 pipe-to-manhole connector gaskets, as specified hereinbefore. **Precast base sections shall be furnished with an integral anti-flotation footing, thickness as specified hereinafter, with 6-inch projection, as shown in the Details.** Precast base sections shall be set on a 6-inch deep pad (compacted thickness) of dense graded aggregate, placed to proper elevation and leveled. The Engineer reserves the right to inspect precast manhole base sections at the construction site and to reject the use of such sections if the Engineer determines the products unsuitable for the Owner's installation.

Precast concrete manhole base slab thickness shall comply with the following schedule:

0' - 10'	Vertical Height - 6" Slab
10.1' - 15'	Vertical Height - 8" Slab
15.1' - 20'	Vertical Height - 10" Slab
20.1' - 25'	Vertical Height - 12" Slab
25.1' - 30'	Vertical Height - 14" Slab

O. Drop Connections into Manholes

Where indicated on the Drawings, drop connections into manholes shall be installed. Drop connections shall be cast-in-place or precast, and shall conform to the requirements shown on the Details.

2.02 COMPRESSION COUPLINGS

A. When joining different types of pipe together or new pipe to existing pipe, the Contractor shall use Fernco Compression Couplings, or equal, that are resistant to corrosion by soil and sewage and that will provide a permanent watertight joint. The compression coupling shall meet the physical test and joint-leak requirements specified in ASTM C-594. The bands for attaching pipes shall be stainless steel conforming to ASTM C-594. Each coupling shall bear the manufacturer's name and an indication of its size.

2.03 MANHOLE GRADE ADJUSTMENT

A. Adjustments to manholes, whether new or existing as shown on the plans will be made in the following manner:

1. A maximum of 6” total height of concrete grade ring will be allowed.

   All other elevation adjustment must be made by removing or adding complete barrel section in the manner as described in this section.

2. In no case will concrete grade ring diameter be less than manhole frame.

3. Frames of all new or adjusted manholes within highway construction limits will be secured to the manhole cone section by (2) 3/4” diameter anchor bolts, drilled 3” minimum into the cone.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION FOR MANHOLE INSTALLATION

A. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, excavation in which manholes are to be installed shall be excavated in open cut to the depths required by field conditions or as specified by the Engineer. In general this shall be interpreted to mean that machine excavation in earth shall not extend below an elevation permitting the manhole to be properly bedded.

B. Excavation may be undercut to a depth below the required invert elevation that will permit installing the manhole on a bed of granular material to provide continuous support for the manhole base. When this method is used, the bedding shall be as set out in Paragraph 3.02 hereinafter.

C. Excavations shall be of sufficient dimensions to provide free working space on all sides of the manhole and to permit proper backfilling around the manhole. All excavated materials shall be placed a minimum of two feet (2') back from the edge of the excavation.

D. The excavation shall be straight and uniform so as to permit installation of the manhole to lines and grades given by the Engineer. It shall be kept free of water during the installation of the manhole and until the manhole has been backfilled. Removal of water shall be at the Contractor's expense. Dry conditions shall be maintained in the excavations until the backfill has been placed. During the excavation, the grade shall be maintained so that it will freely drain and prevent surface water from entering the excavation at all times. When directed by the Owner or the Engineer, temporary drainage ditches shall be installed to intercept or direct surface water which may affect work. All water shall be pumped or drained from the excavation and disposed of in a suitable manner without damage to adjacent property or to other work.

3.02 MANHOLE BEDDING

A. All manholes shall be supported on a bed of granular material. In no case shall manhole be supported directly on rock. Bedding shall not be a separate pay item unless otherwise set out in the Detailed Specifications. Bedding shall be provided in earth bottom excavations, as well as rock bottom excavations. Bedding material shall be free from rock, foreign material, frozen earth, and be acceptable to the Engineer. Bedding shall be a minimum of 6" below manhole base.

B. Granular bedding shall be Size #9-m or ASTM C 33, Size #7 crushed stone, fine gravel, or sand, and is not a separate pay item.

C. Where undercutting and granular bedding is involved it shall be of such depth that the bottom of the manhole will be at least six inches above the bottom of the excavation. Undercutting is not a separate pay item.

D. In wet, yielding, mucky locations where the manhole is in danger of sinking below grade or floating out of line or grade, or where backfill materials are of such a fluid nature that such movements of the pipe and/or manhole might take place during the placing of the backfill, the pipe and/or manhole must be weighted or secured permanently in place by such means as will prove effective. When ordered by the Engineer, yielding and mucky materials in subgrades shall be removed below ordinary excavation depth in order to

prepare a proper bed for the manhole. Crushed stone or other such granular material, if necessary, as determined by the Engineer to replace poor subgrade material, shall be a separate pay item and classified as "Special Pipe Bedding". Removal of poor material is not a separate pay item.

3.03 SPECIAL BEDDING

A. Granular material for ”Special Bedding” shall be Department of Transportation crushed limestone, Size No. 9.

3.04 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE HIGHWAY, STREET AND DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT

A. The Contractor shall replace those sections of existing roads, streets and driveways required to be removed to install the pipelines and manholes under this Contract. He shall construct same to the original lines and grades and in such manner as to leave all such surfaces in fully as good or better condition than that which existed prior to the operations.

B. Prior to excavating, the pavement shall be scored or cut to straight edges at least twelve (12) inches outside each edge of the proposed excavation to avoid unnecessary damage to the remainder of the paving. Edges of the existing pavement shall be re-cut and trimmed to square, straight edges after the manhole has been installed and prior to placing the new base and pavement.

C. Backfilling of the excavation shall be in accordance with Method "3" or “4” as described hereinbefore. Base course for the paving shall be dense graded crushed limestone furnished and placed in accordance with the current requirements of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction of the Department of Transportation, to a depth of six (6) inches in roads and streets and four (4) inches in driveways, unless flowable fill is required.

D. A subslab of reinforced concrete shall be placed for state maintained highways as indicated on the Drawings. The subslab shall have a minimum thickness of 6 inches. Concrete for the subslab shall be 2,500 psi, in accordance with the Details shown on the Drawings.

E. Bituminous Concrete Surface and Bituminous Concrete Base shall conform to the requirements of Sections 402 and 403 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction of the Department of Transportation.

3.05 REMOVING AND REPLACING CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

A. The Contractor shall remove the curb and gutter when encountered when required for installing the manhole. Only that portion of the curb and gutter needed to install the manhole shall be removed. Where concrete curb and gutter removed or disturbed during the construction work, it shall be replaced, using 3,000 psi concrete, in fully as good or better condition than which existed prior to the Contractor's operation.

3.06 REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING MAIL BOXES, CULVERTS, CLOTHES LINE POSTS, FENCES AND OTHER SUCH FACILITIES

A. Existing mail boxes, drainage culverts, clothes line posts, fences and the like shall not be molested or disturbed unless necessary, in which case, they shall be replaced in as good condition as found as quickly as possible. Existing materials shall be reused in replacing such facilities when materials have not been damaged by the Contractor's operations. Existing facilities damaged by Contractor's operation shall be replaced with new materials of the same type at the Contractor's expense. Work in this category is not a pay item.

B. Replacement of paved drainage ditches within highway right-of-way shall be accomplished in accordance with Department of Transportation specifications.

3.07 MANHOLE FRAME INSTALLATION

A. The manhole frame casting shall be centered over the opening in the cone or grade ring of the manhole, with a bituminous mastic joint sealing compound applied between the concrete and the casting.

B. The frame shall be bolted to the cone or grade ring with wedge anchors.

3.08 TESTING

This specification shall govern the vacuum testing of sanitary sewer manholes and structures and shall be used as a method of determining acceptability by the Owner, in accepting maintenance of a sanitary sewer manhole or structure on behalf of the public. Other forms of testing of some manholes may be required, as deemed necessary by the Owner.

A. Manholes shall be tested after installation with all connections in place.

1. Lift holes, if any, shall be plugged with an approved, non-shrinkable grout prior to testing.

2. Drop connections shall be installed prior to testing.

3. The vacuum test shall include testing of the seal between the cast iron frame and the concrete cone, slab or grade rings.

4. The manholes shall be backfilled and finished to design grade.

B. Test Procedure:

1. Temporarily plug, with the plugs being braced to prevent the plugs or pipes from being drawn into the manhole, all pipes entering the manhole at least eight inches into the sewer pipe(s). The plug must be inflated at a location past the manhole/pipe gasket.

2. The test head shall be placed inside the frame at the tope of the manhole and inflated, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3. A vacuum of 10" of mercury shall be drawn on the manhole. Shut the valve on the vacuum line to the manhole and disconnect the vacuum line.

4. The pressure gauge shall be liquid filled, having a 3.5 inch diameter face with a reading from zero to thirty inches of mercury.

5. The manhole shall be considered to pass the vacuum test if it holds at least 9 inches of mercury for the following time durations:

	Time (Minutes)		
Manhole Depth	4" Diameter	5' Diameter	6' Diameter
20 Feet or Less	1	2	3
20.1 to 30 Feet	2	3	4

6. If a manhole fails the vacuum test, the manhole shall be repaired with a non-shrinkable grout or other suitable material based on the material of which the manhole is constructed and retested, as stated above.

7. All temporary plugs and braces shall be removed after each test.

Manholes will be accepted as having passed the vacuum test requirements if they meet the criteria stated above.

3.09 CLEAN UP

A. Upon completion of installation of the manholes and appurtenances, the Contractor shall remove all debris and surplus construction materials resulting from the Work. The Contractor shall grade the ground around and adjacent to the construction area in a uniform and neat manner leaving the construction area in a shape as near as possible to the original ground line.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02713 - WATER SERVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. The Contractor shall furnish, all meter sets, meter boxes, and meter box rims and tops as required for installation of water services.

B. All labor, equipment and other necessary supplies need to connect water services at locations shown on Drawings, or as directed by the Engineer, shall be furnished by the Contractor.

1.02 RELATED WORK DESCRIBED IN OTHER SECTIONS:

A. Excavation, Backfill and Compaction: Section 02300

B. Steel Casing Pipe: Section 02400

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SERVICE SADDLES

A. Service saddles used for attaching service connections to water pipe should have an outlet thread compatible with corporation stop employed. The service saddle shall provide full support around the circumference of the pipe, providing a bearing area of sufficient width to ensure that the pipe will not distort when the saddle is tightened.

B. Service saddles shall be Mueller Model H16123, H16130, H16134, Ford Model F10l or F202; or approved equal.

2.02 COUPLINGS

A. All couplings shall be compatible with the type of service piping used. Couplings shall be as manufactured by Mueller Company, Ford Meter Box Company, C-44-33, C44-44 or approved equal.

2.03 CORPORATION STOPS

A. Corporations stops shall conform to the latest revision of AWWA C800, “Thread for Service Line Fittings”. Corporation stops shall be Mueller H-15013, Ford FB 1000, or approved equal.

2.04 CURB STOPS

A. A curb stop shall be installed at the end of every customer service pipe at the customer's property line. Curb stops shall be Mueller Model H- 15172, Ford B4 1-444, or approved equal.

2.05 COPPER METER SETTERS

A. 5/8"x3/4" meter setters shall be Ford 70 Series Model No. VB HH72-7W-11-33-DL.

B. 1" meter setters shall be Ford 70 Series Model VB HH74-10W-11-44-TV.

C. 2" meter setters shall be Mueller Model B-2423-2.

D. Large diameter water meters shall be as detailed on the Contract Drawings.

2.06 WATER METERS

A. Water meters are to be manufactured by Sensus Metering Systems, Model SR, DR, or equal and comply with ANSI/AWWA Standard C700.

B. Meters shall read in cubic feet.

C. Large diameter water meters shall be as detailed on the Contract Drawings.

2.07 METER BOXES

A. Regular Duty – 15", 24" and 36" diameter PVC for 5/8", 1" and 2" meters with a lid and at the depth required as used by BGMU.

B. Heavy Duty –15", and 24" and 36" minimum diameter concrete box traffic rated as furnished by Brooks Model 36H20 with lid 36 HCL.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

A. All appurtenances necessary for the connection of the water services shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as per data contained in "Typical Service Tap".

B. All work will be in accordance with the latest revision of the Kentucky Plumbing Code. The Contractor is responsible for all permits, fees and coordination of work with the State Plumbing Inspector.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02714 - RECONNECTION OF WATER SERVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

A. All material, all labor, equipment and other necessary supplies needed to reconnect water services shall be furnished by the Contractor at locations shown on Drawings, or as directed by the Engineer.

1.02 RELATED WORK DESCRIBED IN OTHER SECTIONS

A. Excavation, Backfill and Compaction: Section 02300

Reconnection of a water service from an existing main to a newly constructed main shall not be accomplished until the newly constructed main has been pressure tested, chlorinated, tested for bacteriological contamination, and has passed the above testing to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

All appurtenances necessary for the reconnection of water services shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as per detail "Typical Service Tap".

All work will be in accordance with the latest revision of the Kentucky Plumbing Code. The Contractor is responsible for all permits, fees and coordination of work with the State Plumbing Inspector.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02920 - LAWNS AND GRASSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment, and services required for seeding of all disturbed areas caused by construction activities and for installation of sod where indicated on the Contract Drawings or specified herein.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to Work of this Section.

B. Earthwork: Section 02300

1.03 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintenance shall begin immediately following the last operation of installation for each portion of lawn.

B. Lawns shall be maintained by watering, mowing, and for resodding for a period of forty-five (45) days. At the end of this period an inspection will be made and any deficiencies, which may be attributable to the Contractor, will be noted in writing. At this time, the Owner will assume the maintenance. Another inspection will be made at the beginning of the next planting season, and any of the previously noted deficiencies still existing shall be repaired by the Contractor.

1.04 INSPECTION FOR ACCEPTANCE

A. The Inspection of the Work:

The inspection of the work of lawns to determine the completion of contract work exclusive of the possible replacement of plants, will be made by the Architect/Engineer upon written notice requesting such inspection submitted by the Contractor at least ten (10) days prior to the anticipated date.

B. Acceptance:

After inspection, the Contractor will be notified in writing by the Owner of acceptance of all work of this Section, exclusive of the possible replacement of plants subject to guaranty, or if there are any deficiencies of the requirements of completion of the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 WATER

A. Water used in this work shall be suitable for irrigation and free from ingredients harmful to plant life.

B. Hose and other watering equipment required for the Work shall be furnished by the Contractor.

2.02 TOPSOIL

A. The Contractor shall furnish and place sufficient topsoil for the seeding and installation of sod.

2.03 FERTILIZER

A. Commercial fertilizer for lawn areas shall be complete fertilizer, formula 10-10-10, for lawns and shall conform to the applicable state fertilizer laws. Fertilizer shall be uniform in composition, dry and free flowing and shall be delivered to the site in the original, unopened containers, each bearing the manufacturer's guarantee analysis. Any fertilizer which becomes caked or otherwise damaged making it unsuitable for use will not be accepted.

B. Fertilizer shall be applied at the rate of 25 pounds per 1,000 square feet.

2.04 GRASS SEED

A. The seed mixture to be sown shall be in the following proportions:

Common Name	Proportion By Weight	% of Purity	% of Germination
Fine Lawn Fescue	40	90	85
Chewings Fescue	25	90	85
Italian Rye Grass	20	90	85
Red Top	10	90	85
White Clover	5	95	90

B. All seed shall be fresh and clean and shall be delivered mixed, in unopened packages, bearing a guaranteed analysis of the seed mixture.

C. Germination must be certified to conform to the following minimums:

Purity	90%
Germination	85%

2.05 SOD

A. Sod shall be at least 70% Bluegrass, strongly rooted and free of pernicious weeds.

B. It shall be mowed to a height not to exceed 3" before lifting, and shall be of uniform thickness with not over 1-1/2" or less than 1" of soil.

2.06 MULCH

A. Mulch for seeded areas shall be Conwed Hydro Mulch, Silva-Fiber, or equal. It shall be suitable for use in a water slurry or for application with hydraulic equipment.

B. Clean straw is acceptable as mulch. It shall be spread at the rate of one (1) bale per 1,000 feet (approximately 2 inch loose depth). Mulch on slopes shall be held in place with erosion control netting.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 TIME OF PLANTING

A. Planting operations shall be conducted under favorable weather conditions during seasons which are normal for such work as determined by accepted practice in the locality of the project. At the option and on full responsibility of the Contractor, planting operations may be conducted under unseasonable conditions without additional compensation.

3.02 LAWNS

A. Areas to be sodded are designated on the Drawings. All other lawn areas, including areas of cut and fill and where existing ground has been disturbed by construction operations shall be seeded.

B. Fertilizer:

Fertilizer shall be applied at the rate of 25 pounds per 1,000 square feet to the lawn area being prepared for planting and mixed lightly into the top few inches of topsoil. Fertilizer may be mixed with and distributed with grass seed.

C. Planting of Lawns:

1. Sowing of Seed:

Immediately before any seed is to be sown, the ground shall be scarified as necessary, and shall be raked until the surface is smooth, friable and of uniformly fine texture. Lawn areas shall be seeded evenly with a mechanical spreader at the rate of 4 pounds per 1,000 square feet of area, lightly raked, rolled with a 200-pound roller and watered with a fine spray. The method of seeding may be varied at the discretion of the Contractor on his own responsibility to establish a smooth, uniform turf composed of the grasses specified. The sowing of seed shall be done only within the season extending from March 1st to May 15th and from September 1st to October 15th, unless other seasons may be approved by the Owner.

2. Laying of Sod:

Before any sod is laid, all soft spots and inequalities in grade shall be corrected. Fertilizer spread shall be raked in. Sod shall be laid so that no voids occur, tamped or rolled and then thoroughly watered. The complete sodded surface shall be true to finished grade, even and firm at all points. Sodding shall be done only within the seasons extending from March 1st to May 15th and from September 1st to October 15th, unless other seasons may be approved by the Owner.

3. Sod on Slopes:

Sod on slopes 2 to 1 or steeper shall be held in place by wooden pins about 1-inch square and about 6 inches long driven through the sod into the soil until they are flush with the top of the sod, or by other approved methods for holding the sod in place.

4. Mulching:

All seeded areas are to be mulched with Conwed Hydro Mulch, Silva-Fiber, or equal, or with clean straw as specified under PRODUCTS. Mulch shall be applied at the rate of 1,500 pounds per acre. It may be applied with hydraulic equipment or may be added to the water slurry in a hydraulic seeder and the seeding and mulching combined in one operation. Clean straw may be spread by hand to cover the seeded areas at a depth of two (2) inches.

3.03 CLEAN UP

A. All soil, peat or similar material which has been brought over paved areas by hauling operations or otherwise, shall be removed promptly, keeping these areas clean at all times. Upon completion of the planting all excess soil, stone and debris which have not previously been cleaned up shall be removed from the site or disposed of as directed by the Owner. All lawns shall be prepared for final inspection.

3.04 OTHER WORK

A. The Contractor also shall be responsible for the repair of any damage caused by his activities or those of his subcontractors, such as the storage of topsoil or other materials, operations or equipment, or other usages to all on-site areas outside the contract limits. Such repair operations shall include any regrading, seeding or other work necessary to restore such areas to an acceptable condition.

3.05 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Areas seeded shall be protected until a uniform stand develops, when it will be accepted and the Contractor relieved of further responsibility for maintenance. Displaced mulch shall be replaced or any damage to the seeded area shall be repaired promptly, both in a manner to cause minimum disturbance to the existing stand of grass. If necessary to obtain a uniform stand, the Contractor shall refertilize, reseed and remulch as needed. Scattered bare spots up to one (1) square yard in size will be allowed up to a maximum of 10 percent of any area.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 3

CONCRETE

SECTION 03300 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and services required to furnish and install all cast-in-place concrete as indicated on the Drawings and specified herein.

B. All concrete construction shall conform to all applicable requirements of ACI 301 (latest), Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings, except as modified by the supplemental requirements specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Earthwork: Section 02300

1.03 SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall submit the following data for Engineer's review in accordance with Section 01340.

A. Concrete mix designs, test results and curves plotted to establish water-cement ratio if ACI 301-99 Section 4.2.3.4.b is followed.

B. Proposed mix designs and all necessary substantiating data used to establish the proposed mix designs if ACI 301-99 Section 4.2.3.1 is followed.

C. Mix designs shall be submitted for all mixes proposed or required to be used, including all mixes containing admixtures.

D. A certified copy of the control records of the proposed production facility establishing the standard deviation as defined in Paragraph 4.2.3.2. of ACI 301.

E. Submit shop drawings as specified in ACI 301. Submit shop drawing showing the location of proposed connection and control joints separate from the steel reinforcement shop drawings.

1. Construction Joints

2. Contract Joints

3. Steel Reinforcement

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

The Contractor shall obtain and have available in the field office at all times, the following references:

A. Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings ACI 301 (latest Revision).

B. Field Reference Manual: Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings SP-15 (89).

Available from:

The American Concrete Institute
Publications Department
P.O. Box 19150
Detroit, Michigan 48219-0150

C. Manual of Standard Practice - CRSI. (Latest Edition).

D. Placing Reinforcing Bars - CRSI (Latest Edition).

Available from:

Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
933 North Plum Grove Road
Schaumburg, Illinois 60173-4758

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CLASSES OF CONCRETE AND USAGE

A. Structural concrete of the various classes required shall be proportioned by either Method 1 or Method 2 of ACI 301 to produce the following 28-day compressive strengths:

1. Selection of Proportions for Class A Concrete:

   a. 4,000 psi compressive for strength at 28 days.

   b. Type II cement plus dispersing agent and air.

   c. Max. (water)/(cement and dispersing agent) ratio = 0.45.

   d. Min. cement content = 564 lbs. (6.0 bags)/cu. yd. concrete.

   e. Nominal max. size coarse aggregate = No. 67 (3/4" max.) or No. 57 (1" max.). Walls with architectural treatment shall use No. 67 (3/4" max.).

   f. Air content = 6% plus or minus 1% by volume.

   g. Slump = 3" - 4" in accordance with ASTM C 143.

2. Selection of Proportions for Class B Concrete:

   a. 3,000 psi compressive strength at 28 days.

   b. Type I cement plus dispersing agent and air.

   c. Max. (water)/(cement and dispersing agent) ratio = 0.56.

   d. Min. cement content = 470 lbs. (5.0 bags)/cu. yd. concrete.

e. Nominal max. size coarse aggregate = No. 67 (3/4" max.) or No. 57 (1" max). Walls with architectural treatment shall use No. 67 (3/4" max.).

f. Air content = 6% plus or minus 1% by volume.

g. Slump - 3" - 4" in accordance with ASTM C 143.

B. Concrete shall be used as follows:

1. Class A concrete for all concrete work except as noted below.

2. Class B concrete for fill concrete, thrust blocks and topping over hollow-core slabs, and where indicated on the Drawings.

C. Type II cement conforming to ASTM C 150 shall be used in all structural concrete. The alkali content shall not exceed 0.6% calculated as sodium oxide. Cement for exposed to view concrete shall have a uniform color classification.

D. Coarse aggregate for concrete shall be size No. 57, as specified in ASTM C33 unless a smaller size aggregate is required to conform to provisions of Section 4.2.2.3 of ACI 301. Coarse aggregate shall conform to all requirements of ASTM C33.

E. Manufactured sand shall not be used as fine aggregate in concrete.

F. Fly ash: Fly ash shall not be used.

G. Silica Fume: Silica fume shall conform to ASTM D 1240. Use Force 10,000S Silica Fume by W.R. Grace; Sikacrete 950 by Sika Corporation; Rheomac SF 110 by Master Builders; or equal. Blended cements with interground silica fume will not be allowed.

1. Water content of liquid slurry silica fume admixtures shall be considered as part of the mixing water when calculating the water/cement ratio.

2. Silica fume shall be added at the batch plant as recommended by the manufacturer. For all types of mixing equipment, mix times shall be increased by 40 percent over the minimum mix time required to achieve mix uniformity as defined by ASTM C 94. For truck-mixed and central mixed concrete, maximum allowable batch size shall be 80 percent of the maximum as called out by ASTM 94.

2.02 ADMIXTURES

A. An air entraining admixture shall be used on all concrete and shall be synthetic air entrainment such as that manufactured by Master Builders or approved equal. Certification attesting to the percent of effective solids and compliance of the material with ASTM C 260 shall be furnished, if requested.

B. A water-reducing, set controlling admixture (nonlignin type) shall be used in all concrete. The admixture shall be a combination of polyhydroxylated polymers including catalysts and components to produce the required setting time based on job site conditions, specified early strength development, finishing characteristics required, and surface texture, as determined by the Engineer.

C. Certification shall be furnished attesting that the admixture exceeds the physical requirements of ASTM C 494, Type A, water-reducing and normal setting admixture, and when required, for ASTM C 494, Type D, water-reducing and retarding admixture when used with local materials with which the subject concrete is composed.

D. The admixture manufacturer, when requested, shall provide a qualified concrete technician employed by the manufacturer to assist in proportioning concrete for optimum use. He shall also be available when requested to advise on proper addition of the admixture to the concrete and on adjustment of the concrete mix proportions to meet changing job conditions.

E. The use of admixtures to retard setting of the concrete during hot weather, to accelerate setting during cold weather, and to reduce water content without impairing workability will be permitted if the following conditions are met:

The admixture shall conform to ASTM C494, except that the durability factor for concrete containing the admixture shall be at least 100 percent of control, the water content a maximum of 90 percent of control and length change shall not be greater than control, as defined in ASTM C 494.

F. Where the Contractor finds it impractical to employ fully the recommended procedures for hot weather concreting, the Engineer may at his discretion, require the use of a set retardant admixture for mass concrete 2.5 feet or more thick for all concrete whenever the temperature at the time concrete is cast exceeds 80^{o}F. The admixture shall be selected by the Contractor subject to the review of the Engineer. The admixture and concrete containing the admixture shall meet all the requirements of these Specifications. Preliminary tests of this concrete shall be required at the Contractor's expense.

G. Corrosion inhibiting admixture “Sika Ferrogard 901” or approved equal shall be used in all liquid containing structures.

H. When more than one (1) admixture is used, all admixtures shall be compatible. They should preferably be by the same manufacturer.

I. Calcium chloride will not be permitted as an admixture in any concrete.

2.03 REINFORCEMENT

A. The minimum yield strength of the reinforcement shall be 60,000 pounds per square inch. Bar reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 615. All bar reinforcement shall be deformed.

B. Wire-mesh reinforcement shall be continuous between expansion joints. Laps shall be at least one full mesh plus 2 inches, staggered to avoid continuous lap in either direction, and securely wired or clipped with standard clips.

C. Smooth dowels shall be plain steel bars conforming to ASTM A 615, Grade 60, or steel pipe conforming to ASTM A 120, Schedule 80. Pipe, if used, shall be closed flush at

each end with mortar or metal or plastic cap. Dowels shall be installed at right angles to construction joints and expansion joints. Dowels shall be accurately aligned parallel to the finished surface, and shall be rigidly held in place and supported during placing of the concrete. One end of dowels shall be oiled or greased or dowels shall be coated with high density polyethylene with a minimum thickness of 14 mils.

D. Reinforcement supports and other accessories in contact with the forms for members which will be exposed to view in the finished work shall be of stainless steel or shall have approved high-density polyethylene tips so that the metal portion shall be at least one-quarter of an inch from the form or surface. Supports for reinforcement, when in contact with the ground or stone fill, shall be precast stone concrete blocks. Particular attention is directed to the requirement of Paragraph 3.3.2.4 of ACI Standard 301. These requirements apply to all reinforcement, whether in walls or other vertical elements, inclined elements or flatwork.

E. Particular care shall be taken to bend tie wire ends away from exposed faces of beams, slabs and columns. In no case shall ends of tie wires project toward or touch formwork.

2.04 OTHER MATERIALS

A. Anchorage items shall be of standard manufacture and of type required to engage with the anchors to be installed therein under other sections of the Specifications and shall be subject to approval by the Engineer.

1. Slots shall be galvanized dovetail-type as specified in Section "Masonry Work".

2. Inserts shall be malleable iron or steel, and of sturdy design adequate strength for the load to be carried. All inserts shall be galvanized. Adjustable wedge inserts shall have an integral loop or strap at the back, or shall be slotted to receive a special-headed bolt not smaller than 5/8-inch in diameter and of the required length and fitted with hexagonal nut. Other inserts shall be either threaded or slotted as required by their usage. Threaded inserts shall have integral lugs to prevent running.

3. Concrete anchors shall be an approved expansion type conforming to Federal Specification FF-S-325, Groups I, II, III, or VIII and shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Material for anchors shall be as specified in Section 05500 "Miscellaneous Metals". Anchors shall develop ultimate shear and pull out loads of not less than the following values in Class A concrete:

Bolt Diameter (Inches)	Min. Shear (Pounds)	Min. Pull-Out Load (Pounds)
1/2	4,500	4,600
5/8	6,900	7,700
3/4	10,500	9,900

B. Epoxy bonding adhesive used to bond fresh plastic concrete to sound, hardened concrete shall meet the following Specification. Contractor shall furnish a notarized certification by the manufacturer that the proposed material meets the Specification.

1. Material:

The epoxy material shall consist of a 2-component system whose components conform to the following requirements:

a. Component A - Component A shall be a modified epoxy resin of the epichlorohydrin bisphenol A condensation type, containing suitable viscosity control agents and having an epoxide equivalent of 180-200.

b. Component B - The B component shall be primarily a reaction product of one mole of an aliphatic polyamine and two moles of mono-functional epoxide containing compounds modified with 2, 4, 6 tri (dimethylaminomethyl) phenol.

c. The component ratio of B to A by volume shall be as specified by the manufacturer.

2. Properties of Mixed Components:

a.	Solids Content	100% by weight
b.	Pot Life	25-35 min. @ 73°F.
c.	Tack-Free Time (Thin Film)	4-5-1/2 hrs @ 73°F.
d.	Final Cure ASTM D 695 (75% ultimate strength)	3 days at 73°F.
e.	Initial Viscosity (A+B)	2,000 cps. min at 73°F.
f.	Color Mixed	Straw

3. Properties of Cured Material (Neat Material):

a.	Tensile Strength ASTM D 638	3,000 psi min. @ 14 days 73°F. cure
b.	Tensile Elongation ASTM D 638, modified	½ - 2% at 14 days 73°F. cure
c.	Compressive Strength ASTM D 695	12,500 psi min. at 73° F. cure
d.	Compressive Modules ASTM D 695	470,000 psi min. @ 28 days, 73°F cure
e.	Compressive Strength ASTM D 695	5,500 psi min. @ 24 days 73°F cure
f.	Water Pick-up ASTM D 570	1.5 max.

C. Flashing reglets shall be as specified in Section 07530. Reglets shall be correctly placed into forms prior to placing concrete in formwork.

D. Premolded expansion-joint filler strips shall conform to ASTM D 1752 and shall be 3/8-inch thick unless otherwise shown.

E. Joint sealants shall conform to ANSI A 116.1. The following joint sealants are acceptable:

1. Colma by Sika Chemical Corporation

2. Hornflex by A.C. Horn, Inc.

3. Sonolastic by Sonneborn Division of Contech, Inc.

F. Nonshrink grout shall be Embeco 636 grout by Master Builders Company, Euco Firmix grout by the Euclid Chemical Company, or equal. The approved product shall be delivered to the site of the Work in the original sealed containers, each bearing the trade name of the material and the name of the manufacturer.

G. Hardeners and dustproofers shall be colorless, aqueous solution of zinc or magnesium fluosilicate. Each gallon of solution used for the first application shall contain not less than one pound of crystals. Each gallon of solution used for subsequent application shall contain not less than two pounds of crystals. Materials shall be reviewed by the Engineer.

H. Porous fill shall be crushed rock or gravel of such size that all will pass a 1-1/2 inch screen and not more than 5 percent will pass a No. 4 screen, free from earth clay or other foreign substances.

I. Waterstops: Waterstops shall be styrene-butadiene rubber, standard (non-split) type, flat dumbbell shape (no center bulb), of size shown on Drawings, complete with fittings as required such as unions, vertical tees, vertical ells, flat crosses, flat ells, flat tees, etc. Waterstops shall be securely wired into place to maintain proper position during placement of fresh concrete, as shown on the Drawings. Care shall be taken in the installation of the waterstop and the placing of the concrete to avoid "folding" while concrete is being placed, and to prevent voids in the concrete surrounding the waterstop.

All materials, including adhesive, shall be W.R. Grave SERVICISED Construction Products; Williams Products, Inc.; Construction Gaskets, Inc.; or equal, and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

J. Form Liners: Form liners for construction of fluted wall treatment shall be prefabricated plastic liners as manufactured by Greenstreak Plastic Products, Interform Company, or Symons Corporation.

Liners shall be fiberglass or ABS (acrylonitrile - butadiene - styrene) of such configuration as to obtain the fluted pattern shown or indicated on the Drawings.

For purposes of designating type and quality of material required, form liners shall be pattern 361 trapezoidal liners as manufactured by Greenstreak Plastic Products.

Preparation of forming materials, sealing of joints to prevent grout leakage and form release treatment (if required) shall be in strict compliance with the manufacturer's printed instructions and recommendations.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FINISHES

A. Exposed to Public View Concrete Surfaces:

1. All concrete exposed to view in the completed structure shall be produced using materials and workmanship to such quality that only nominal finishing will be required. The provisions of paragraphs 6.2.2.1 and 6.3.6 of ACI 301 shall apply to all exterior exposed to public view concrete surfaces, including the outside surfaces of tanks.

2. Forms for exposed concrete surfaces shall be exterior grade, high-density overlay plywood, steel, or wood forms with smooth tempered hard-board form-liners.

3. Forms shall be coated with an approved release agent before initial pour and between subsequent pours, in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions. Form boards shall not be wet water prior to placing concrete.

4. Recessed joints in concrete shall be formed using lacquer-coated wood battens or forms, milled to indicated profiles. Battens and corner strips shall be carefully inspected before concrete is placed and damaged pieces replaced.

5. Chamfer strips shall be 1 inch radius with leg, polyvinyl chloride strips by Gateway Building Products, Saf-T-Grip Specialties Corp., Vinylex Corp., or equal.

6. Particular attention is directed to the requirements of paragraphs 5.3.3.3G and 6.3.3 of ACI 301. Form panels shall be provided in the maximum sized practicable in order to minimize form joints. Wherever practicable, form joints shall occur at recessed joints. All form joints in exterior exposed to view surfaces shall be carefully caulked with an approved nonstaining caulking compound. Joints shall not be taped. Form oil or other material which will impart a stain to the concrete shall not be allowed to contact concrete surfaces.

7. Care shall be taken to prevent chipping of corners or other damage to concrete when forms are removed. Exposed corners and other surfaces which may be damaged by ensuing operations shall be protected from damage by boxing, corner boards or other approved means until construction is completed.

8. Form ties shall remain in the walls and shall be equipped with a waterseal to prevent passage of water through the walls. Minimum set back of form ties shall be 1-1/2 inches from faces of wall. The hole left by removal of tie ends shall be sealed and grouted in accordance with the procedure described hereinafter in Par. 3.01.F. Form ties will be permitted to fall within as-cast areas of architecturally treated wall surfaces (ACI Chapter 13); this does not apply to walls receiving decorative waterproof masonry coating.

9. All formed exposed to view concrete surfaces shall have a "smooth rubbed finish". Exterior vertical surfaces shall be rubbed to one foot below grade. Interior exposed to public view vertical surfaces of liquid containers shall be rubbed to one (1) foot below the minimum liquid level that will occur during normal operations.

B. All vertical surfaces in liquid containing structures shall have a "smooth form" finish.

All "smooth form" concrete vertical surfaces shall be a true plane within 1/4 inch in 10 feet as determined by a 10 foot straightedge place anywhere on the surface in any direction. Abrupt irregularities shall not exceed 1/8 inch.

C. Basin, flume, conduit and tank floors shall have a "troweled" finish unless shown otherwise on Drawings.

D. Weirs and overflow surfaces shall be given a "troweled" finish.

E. Exterior platforms, steps and landings, shall be given a "broom" finish. "Broom" finish shall be applied to surfaces which have been steel-troweled to an even, smooth finish. The troweled surface shall then be broomed with a fiber-bristle brush in the direction transverse to that of the main traffic.

F. Patching of holes due to removal of tie ends and other repairable defective areas, shall be as follows: Entire contact area of hole shall be coated with two-part moisture insensitive epoxy bonding compound as specified in Par. 2.04.B. in accordance with manufacturer's specifications, and prior to placing of freshly mixed patching mortar. Parching mortar shall be mixed and placed in general accordance with ACI Par. 5.3.7.5.

G. For floors and slabs in which drains occur, special care shall be exercised to slope the floors uniformly to the drains. All floors with drains shall be sloped not less than 1/8 inch per foot unless otherwise shown. In all areas where quarry tile or other materials requiring more than 1/4 inch drop are to be overlaid, the concrete base slab shall be depressed as shown to provide a finished floor at the same elevation as surrounding areas.

3.02 TESTING

A. All testing shall be in accordance with provisions of ACI 301. Testing services listed in ACI Sections 1.6.4 shall be performed by a testing agency acceptable to the Engineer and Owner.

B. The testing services of ACI sections 1.6.4.2 and 1.6.4.3 shall be performed at the Contractor’s expense. The Contractor shall be responsible for making concrete test cylinders, storing and protecting concrete cylinders and delivering cylinders to the Owner-approved testing laboratory.

3.03 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, the vertical surfaces of footings shall be formed. Excavations and reinforcement for all footings shall have been inspected by the Engineer before any concrete is placed.

B. The installation of underground and embedded items shall be inspected before slabs are placed. Pipes and conduits shall be installed below the concrete unless otherwise

indicated. Fill required to raise the subgrade shall be placed as specified in Section 02300 "Earthwork". Porous fill not less than 6 inches in compacted thickness shall be installed under all slabs, tank bottoms, and foundations. The fill shall be leveled and uniformly compacted to a reasonably true and even surface. The surfaces shall be clean, free from frost, ice, mud and water. Waterproof paper, polyethylene sheeting of nominal 4-mil minimum thickness, or polyethylene-coated burlap shall be laid over all surfaces receiving concrete.

C. Concrete shall be placed in layers not over 18 inches deep and each layer shall be compacted by mechanical internal-vibrating equipment supplemented by hand spading, rodding and tamping as directed. Vibrators shall not be inserted into lower courses that have begun to set.

D. Concrete that is truck mixed or transported in truck mixers or truck agitators shall be delivered to the site of the work and discharge completed in the forms within the time specified in Paragraph 10.7 of ASTM C 94 except that when the concrete temperature exceeds 85^{o}F., the time shall be reduced to 45 minutes. Transit-mixed concrete that is completely mixed at the site of concrete placement or batched cement and aggregates transported to mixers shall be placed in the forms within 1-1/2 hours after cement has been added. Concrete shall be placed in the forms within 15 minutes after discharge from the mixer at the job site.

E. If concrete is placed by pumping, no aluminum shall be used in any parts of the pumping system which contact or might contaminate the concrete. Aluminum chutes and conveyors shall not be used.

F. All concrete surfaces not in contact with forms shall be moist cured by the application of absorptive mats or double thicknesses of fabric kept continuously wet. Forms shall be kept continuously wet. Use of other curing methods will not be permitted unless written authorization is received from the Engineer.

G. The unit of operation shall not exceed 30 feet for tank walls and walls exposed to weather, and 45 feet for other work in any horizontal direction and not less than 48 hours shall elapse between casting of adjoining units unless these requirements are waived by the Engineer. Provision shall be made for jointing successive units as indicated or required to be made at spacing of approximately 25 feet. Additional construction joints required to satisfy the 25 foot spacing shall be located by the Contractor subject to the review of the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit for review drawings separate from the steel reinforcing drawings, showing the location of all proposed construction joints. All construction joints shall be prepared for bonding by roughening the surface of the concrete in an acceptable manner which will expose the aggregate uniformly and will not leave laitance, loosened particles of aggregate or damaged concrete at the surface. Joints in walls and columns shall be maintained level. Concrete shall be placed in layers not over 18 inches deep and each layer shall be compacted by mechanical internal-vibrating equipment supplemented by hand spading, rodding and tamping as directed. Vibrators shall not be inserted into lower courses that have begun to set.

H. Formwork for beam soffits and slabs and other parts that support the weight of concrete, shall remain in place until the concrete has reached its specified 28-day strength, unless otherwise specified or permitted.

I. Concrete Walks and Curbs:

1. Subgrade shall be true and well compacted at the required grades. Spongy and otherwise unsuitable material shall have been removed and replaced with

approved material. Concrete walks shall be placed upon porous fill covered with waterproof paper, polyethylene sheeting of nominal 4-mil minimum thickness or polyethylene-coated burlap.

2. Concrete walks shall be not less than 4 inches in thickness. Walks shall have contraction joints every 5 linear feet in each groove in the top surface of the slab to a depth of at least one-fourth the slab thickness with a jointing tool. Transverse expansion joints shall be installed at all returns, driveways, and opposite expansion joints in adjacent curbs. Where curbs are not adjacent, transverse expansion joints shall be installed at intervals of approximately forty (40) feet. Sidewalks shall receive a "broomed" finish. Scoring shall be in a transverse direction. Edges of the sidewalks and joints shall be edged with a tool having a radius not greater than 1/6 inch. Sidewalks adjacent to curbs shall have a slope of 1/4 inch per foot toward the curb. Sidewalks not adjacent to curbs shall have a slope of 1/4 inch per foot. The surface of the concrete shall show no variation in cross section in excess of 1/4 inch in 5 feet. Concrete walks shall be reinforced with 66-1010 welded wire fabric.

3. Concrete curbs shall be constructed to the section indicated on the Standard Detail, and all horizontal and vertical curves shall be incorporated as indicated or required. Forms shall be steel as approved by the Engineer. At the option of the Contractor, the curbs may be precast or cast-in-place. Cast-in-place curbs shall be divided into sections 8 to 10 feet in length using steel divider plates. The divider plates shall extend completely through the concrete and shall be removed. Precast curbs shall be cast in lengths of 4 to 5 feet. All exposed surfaces of concrete shall be finished smooth. All sharp edges and the edges of joints and divisions shall be tooled to 1/4 inch radius. Steel reinforcement shall be installed where the curb crosses pipe trenches or other insecure foundations. Such reinforcement shall consist of two (2) No. 4 deformed bars near the bottom of the curb and shall extend at least 24 inches beyond the insecure area. Transverse expansion joints shall be installed at all curb returns and at intervals of approximately 40 feet.

J. Column base plates, bearing plates for beams and similar structural members, machinery and equipment bases shall, after being plumbed and properly positioned, be provided with full bearing with nonshrink grout. Concrete surfaces shall be rough, clean, free of oil, grease, and laitance and shall be moistened thoroughly immediately before grout is placed. Metal surfaces shall be clean and free of oil, grease and rust. Mixing and placing shall be in conformance with the material manufacturer's printed instructions. After the grout has set, exposed surfaces shall be cut back 1 inch and covered with a parge coat of mortar consisting of 1 part Portland cement, 2 parts sand and sufficient water to make the mixture placeable. Parge coat shall have a smooth dense finish. Exposed surfaces of grout and parge coat shall be water cured with wet burlap for 7 days.

K. Grout fill which is formed in place by using rotating equipment as a screen, such as clarifiers and similar types of equipment, shall be mixed in proportions and consistencies as required by the manufacturer or supplier of the equipment.

L. Watertightness:

1. The structures which are intended to contain liquids and/or will be subjected to exterior hydrostatic pressures shall be so constructed that, when completed and tested, there shall be no loss of water and no wet spots shall show.

2. As soon as practicable, after the completion of the structures, the Contractor shall fill them with water and if leakages develop or wet spots show, the Contractor shall empty such structures and correct the leakage in an approved manner. Any cracks which appear in the concrete shall be dug out and suitably repaired. Temporary bulkheads over pipe openings in walls shall be provided as required for the testing.

3. After repairs, if any are required, the structures shall be tested again and further repaired if necessary until satisfactory results are obtained. All work in connection with these tests and repairs shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

4. Waterstops shall be placed in other locations as indicated on the Drawings and as may be required to assure the watertightness of all containers of liquids. Special shop fabricated ells, tees and crosses shall be provided at junctions. Waterstops shall be extended at least 6 inches beyond end of placement in order to provide splice length for subsequent placement. In slabs and tank bottoms, water stops shall be turned up to be made continuous with waterstops at bottom of walls or in walls.

5. Joints between pipe (except cast iron wall pipe) and cast-in-place concrete walls shall be sealed by means of a groove cast completely around the pipe; the groove shall be filled with a quick setting hydraulic compound similar and equal to Waterplug as made by Standard Dry Wall Products, Inc., mixed and applied in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

M. Unless otherwise shown or directed, all pumps, other equipment, and items such as lockers, motor control centers and the like, shall be installed on concrete bases. The bases shall be constructed to the dimensions shown on the plans or as required to meet plan elevations. Where no specific plan elevations are required, the bases shall be 6 inches thick and shall extend 3 inches outside the metal equipment base. In general, the concrete bases shall be placed up to 1-inch below the metal base. The equipment shall then be properly shimmied to grade and the 1-inch void filled with nonshrink grout. Prior to the final set of the grout it shall be cut back and the edge plastered with 1:2 cement mortar.

N. Concrete which, in the opinion of the Architect-Engineer, has excessive honeycomb, aggregate pockets or depressions will be rejected and the Contractor shall, at his own expense, remove the entire section containing such defects and replace it with acceptable concrete.

O. Manhole or access steps shall be plastic, constructed of copolymer polypropylene meeting the requirements of ASTM D 2146 for Type II, Grade 16906 material. Step shall be reinforced with ASTM A 615, Grade 60, #4 deformed steel reinforcing bar, be 9" deep, 14" wide, provided with notched tread ridge, foot retainer lugs on each side of tread and penetration stops for press fit installation. Plastic steps shall be PS2-PF as manufactured by M.A. industries, Inc., Peachtree City, Georgia. Steps shall be installed by drilling 1" diameter holes, minimum 3-3/4 inches deep into the wall, and then driving steps into hole to the penetration stop, resulting in a press fit condition.

P. Tank pressure relief valves shall be 6" diameter Neenah Foundry Company R-5001-1, American Valve & Hydrant B315.1, or equal, floor type, with outside hooks or inside self-contained lock; quantity and spacing as shown on structural drawings. No part of pressure relief valves shall project above the neat line of the tank floor to prevent fouling of scraper mechanisms where used.

Q. All existing contact surfaces with new patch shall be coated with moisture insensitive epoxy bonding adhesive, Sikadur Hi-Mod, Sonobond, or equal. Patch shall consist of base pour of 4,000 psi structural concrete, then a topping of non-shrink natural aggregate grout, Master Builders Masterflow 713, Sonogrout, or equal, mixed and placed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, to the thicknesses shown on Drawings. Coat base pour with epoxy bonding adhesive prior to placing grout course.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03600-PRECISION GROUTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, material, equipment and services required for grouting of equipment, machinery, structural steel, handrails, anchor bolts and other items or work for which grouting is specified or required.

B. The object of these Specifications is to obtain grout which can be mixed to a flowable consistency (i.e., thinner than plastic consistency), placed in leakproof forms, with a minimum of strapping, without bleed water exceeding Specification requirements. The requirement of 24 hour presoak of existing concrete is of prime importance and must be adhered to. Trade name of grout shall be submitted to Engineer for review well in advance of preparation for grouting.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Cast-in-place Concrete is included in Section 03300.

B. Review all divisions and sections for equipment, machinery, and other items to be grouted.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. High strength, precision support of machine bases and soleplates, setting anchor bolts, including equipment subject to thermal movement and repetitive dynamic loading.

B. Work includes providing a non-shrink, ready-to-use, fluid precision grout material; proportioned, pre-mixed and packaged at the factory; delivered to the job-site to place with only the addition of water; forming, placing and curing as specified in this section.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Comply with the following codes, standards, tests and recommended practices for foundation concrete as applies to precision grouting.

A. ACI 304R-85 " Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete."

B. ACI 305R-77 (Revised 1982) "Recommended Practice for Hot Weather Concreting."

C. ACI 306R-78 (Revised 1983) "Recommended Practice for Cold Weather Concreting."

D. ACI 347-78 "Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork."

E. ASTM C 309-74 "Standard Specifications for Liquid Membrance Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete."

F. Manufacturer's Information Use of Grout: Attached to each bag of grout.

G. Corps of Engineers CRD C-79 Method of Test for Flow of Grout Mixtures (Flow-Cone method).

H. ASTM C 109-73 "Tentative Method of Test for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars."

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Purchase Orders: Furnish copies of purchase orders relating to materials in this Section to the Engineer prior to delivery.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GROUT

A. Precision-support grout shall consist of a cementitious system, special graded and processed ferrous metallic internal reinforcing aggregate, carefully graded natural fine aggregate and additional technical components.

B. Grouts which depend upon aluminum powders, chemicals or other agents which produce gas for expansion are not acceptable.

1. Free of gas producing agents.

2. Free of oxidizing catalysts.

3. Free of inorganic accelerators, including chlorides.

C. Provide Performance Characteristics when mixed to fluid consistency, 25 to 30 seconds (Flow Cone Method CRD C-79), as follows:

1. No visible bleeding and/or settlement up to 2 hours on 1/4 to ½ gal. grout poured into gallon can, covered with glass plate to prevent evaporation. Grout shall meet the requirements of Paragraph 4.1 of Corps of Engineers CRD C 588-76.

2. Maintain firm, full contact with underside of 4'x 4' x ½" steel plate firmly bolted to supports at quarter points at 1, 7 and 14 days, evidenced by tapping of plate and visual observation after stripping. Grout shall be cured in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

3. Provide strengths as specified in Paragraph 3.05 (2" x 2" cubes). Prepare specimens and test in accordance with ASTM C 109-73.

2.02 MEMBRANE CURING COMPOUND

A. Membrane forming curing compound shall be in accordance with ASTM C 309-74.

2.03 WATER

A. Water shall be suitable for drinking.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION FOR GROUTING

A. Remove laitance down to sound concrete.

B. Surface to receive grout shall be rough and reasonably level.

C. Surface shall be properly wet cured. DO NOT USE CURING COMPOUNDS. (See Section 03300).

D. Clean surface of oil, grease, dirt, and loose particles.

E. Clean bolt holes, bolts and underside of bed plate.

F. Saturate concrete including bolt holes for 24 hours prior to grouting. Blow out excess water with oil free compressed air, or siphon prior to grouting.

3.02 FORMWORK

Formwork shall be compatible with proposed method of placing grout. Design for rapid, continuous and complete filling of space to be grouted.

A. Build strong, tight forms braced so they will not leak or buckle under weight of fluid grout. On placing side, slant form at 45^{o} angle and pour grout directly on slanted face. On other sides, place form ½" or more from base of bed plate and 1" or more higher than underside of the plate.

B. Caulk forms with grouting material being used on inside or a sand-cement mortar outside to prevent leakage and loss of "head." Use expanded polystyrene or other means to caulk between foundation and portions of the bed plate and equipment to seal off areas where grout is not desired.

3.03 PREPARATION OF GROUT

Preparation of grout shall be in paddle-type mortar mixer suitable mechanical mixer. DO NOT MIX BY HAND.

A. Mix grout adjacent to area being grouted, have sufficient manpower and equipment available for rapid and continuous mixing and placing. DO NOT ADD CEMENT, SAND OR PEA GRAVEL ADDITIVES.

B. Avoid a consistency that produces bleeding. Mix materials for a minimum of 3 minutes and place immediately. DO NOT RETEMPER. DO NOT USE MIXING WATER ABOVE 80^{o}F. (27°C.).

3.04 PLACING

Placing of grout shall be at a temperature of 65-75 degrees F. (18-24 degrees C.) for foundation, bed plate and grout material. Maintain for 24 hours following installation, hereafter above 40

degrees F. (4 degrees C.) until strength exceed 4,000 psi (280 kg/cm^2.) DO NOT USE COKE-FIRED SALAMANDERS.

A. Place grout quickly and continuously; avoid surface of overworking material and segregation. DO NOT VIBRATE GROUT. DO NOT OVERWORK GROUT.

B. Field service representative of the manufacturer shall be available during initial planning for installation to suggest recommended procedures and at start of placement for further suggestions.

1. A minimum of three (3) days notice shall be given by the Contractor to the manufacturer prior to use of the product.

3.05 FINISHING AND CURING

Follow manufacturer's printed instructions for the brand and type of grout being used.

A. The grout shall meet the following strengths:

	Plastic Mix	Flowable Mix
1-day	4,000 psi	2,000 psi
3-days	6,000 psi	3,000 psi
7-days	8,000 psi	5,000 psi
28-days	10,000 psi	7,000 psi

END OF SECTION

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
COMMUNICATING ALL PROMISES (CAP)
ACTIVE

Item No. 3 - 316 **Project Mgr.** ANDREW STEWART

County WARREN **Route** KY-2158

CAP #	Date of Promise	Promise made to:	Location of Promise

1

CAP Description

PARCEL 29 - DO NOT DISTURB FENCE

2

CAP Description

PARCELS 31, 32, 33, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41 - CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE REAR PANELS OF FENCING AND INSTALL A TEMPORARY FENCE ALONG THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT BOUNDARY. ONCE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, THE HIGHWAY CONTRACTOR AGREES TO REMOVE TEMPORARY FENCING AND INSTALL A PERMANENT PANEL OF FENCING ALONG THE REAR PROPERTY LINE OF EACH ABOVE MENTIONED PARCEL. THE TEMPORARY FENCING MATERIAL MAY BE CHAIN LINK; HOWEVER, THE PERMANENT FENCING MUST MATCH EXISTING MATERIAL AND HEIGHTS.

3

CAP Description

PARCEL 42 - DO NOT DISTRUB FENCE.

4

CAP Description

PARCEL 50 - CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE AFFECTED CHAIN LINK FENCING LOCATED WITHIN THE TEMPORARY EASEMENT AREA BETWEEN STATION NOS. 505+00 AND 506+00 AND INSTALL SIMILAR TEMPORARY FENCING ALONG THE EASEMENT BOUNDARY. UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT, THE HIGHWAY CONTRACTOR WILL REMOVE TEMPORARY FENCING AND INSTALL PERMANENT 4' CHAIN LINK FENCING WITH STEEL POSTS ALONG THE PROPERTY LINE.

5

CAP Description

PARCEL 27 - DO NOT DISTURB HISTORIC MARKER AT APPROXIMATE STATION 489+20 RIGHT OF CL

PART II

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE

Any reference in the plans or proposal to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2004,* and *Standard Drawings, Edition of 2000* are superseded by *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2008* and *Standard Drawings, Edition of 2003 with the 2008 Revision.*

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition

(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	101.02 Abbreviations. Insert the following abbreviation and text into the section: KEPSC Kentucky Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	101.03 Definitions. Replace the definition for Specifications – *Special Provisions* with the following: Additions and revisions to the Standard and Supplemental Specifications covering conditions peculiar to and individual project.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	102.03 Contents of the Bid Proposal Form. Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph with the following: The Bid Proposal form will be available on the Department internet website (http://transportation.ky.gov/contract/). Delete the second paragraph. Delete the last paragraph.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	102.04 Issuance of Bid Proposal Form. Replace Heading with the following: 102.04 Bidder Registration. Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph with the following: The Department reserves the right to disqualify or refuse to place a bidder on the eligible bidder's list for a project for any of the following reasons: Replace the last sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will resume placing the bidder on the eligible bidder's list for projects after the bidder improves his operations to the satisfaction of the State Highway Engineer.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	102.06 Examination of Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, Special Notes, and Site of Work. Replace the first paragraph with the following: Examine the site of the proposed work, the Bid Proposal, Plans, specifications, contract forms, and bulletins and addendums posted to the Department's website and the Bid Express Bidding Service Website before submitting the Bid Proposal. The Department considers the submission of a Bid Proposal prima facie evidence that the bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and as to the requirements of the Contract.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	102.07.01 General. Replace the first sentence with the following: Submit the Bid Proposal on forms furnished on the Bid Express Bidding Service website (www.bidx.com). Replace the first sentence of the third paragraph with the following: Bid proposals submitted shall use an eligible Digital ID issued by Bid Express.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition

(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	102.07.02 Computer Bidding. Replace the first paragraph with the following: Subsequent to registering for a specific project, use the Department's Expedite Bidding Program on the internet website of the Department of Highways, Division of Construction Procurement (http://transportation.ky.gov/contract/). Download the bid file from the Bid Express Bidding Service Website to prepare a Bid Proposal for submission to the Department. Submit Bid Proposal electronically through Bid Express Bidding Service. Delete the second and third paragraph.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	102.08 Irregular Bid Proposals. Delete the following from the first paragraph: 4) fails to submit a disk created from the Highway Bid Program. Replace the second paragraph with the following: The Department will consider Bid Proposals irregular and may reject them for the following reasons: 1) when there are unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the Bid Proposal incomplete, indefinite, or ambiguous as to its meaning; or 2) when the bidder adds any provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an award, or to enter into a Contract pursuant to an award; or 3) any failure to comply with the provisions of Subsection 102.07; or 4) Bid Proposals in which the Department determines that the prices are unbalanced; or when the sum of the total amount of the Bid Proposal under consideration exceeds the bidder's Current Capacity Rating.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	102.09 Bid Proposal Guaranty. Insert the following after the first sentence: Bid Proposals must have a bid proposal guaranty in the amount indicated in the bid proposal form accompany the submittal. A guaranty in the form of a paper bid bond, cashier's check, or certified check in an amount no less than the amount indicated on the submitted electronic bid is required when the electronic bid bond was not utilized with the Bid Express Bidding Service. Paper bid bonds must be delivered to the Division of Construction Procurement prior to the time of the letting.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	102.10 Delivery of Bid Proposals. Replace paragraph with the following: Submit all Bid Proposals prior to the time specified in the Notice to Contractors. All bids shall be submitted electronically using Bid Express Bidding Services. Electronically submitted bids must be done in accordance with the requirements of the Bid Express Bidding Service.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	102.11 Withdrawal or Revision of Bid Proposals. Replace the paragraph with the following: Bid Proposals can be withdrawn in accordance the requirements of the Bid Express Bidding Service prior to the time of the Letting.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	102.13 Public Opening of Bid Proposals. Replace Heading with the following: 102.13 Public Announcement of Bid Proposals. Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will publicly announce all Bid Proposals at the time indicated in the Notice to Contractors.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition

(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION:	103.02 Award of Contract.
REVISION:	Replace the first sentence of the third paragraph with the following: The Department will normally award the Contract within 10 working days after the date of receiving Bid Proposals unless the Department deems it best to hold the Bid Proposals of any or all bidders for a period not to exceed 60 calendar days for final disposition of award.
SUBSECTION:	105.03 Record Plans.
REVISION:	Replace the section with the following: Record Plans are those reproductions of the original Plans on which the accepted Bid Proposal was based and, and signed by a duly authorized representative of the Department. The Department will make these plans available for inspection in the Central Office at least 24 hours prior to the time of opening bids and up to the time of letting of a project or projects. The quantities appearing on the Record Plans are the same as those on which Bid Proposals are received. The Department will use these Record Plans as the controlling plans in the prosecution of the Contract. The Department will not make any changes on Record Plans subsequent to their issue unless done so by an approved contract modification. The Department will make 2 sets of Record Plans for each project, and will maintain one on file in the Central Office and one of file in the District Office. The Department will furnish the Contractor with the following: 1 full size, 2 half size and an electronic file copy of the Record Plans at the Pre-Construction conference.
SUBSECTION:	105.12 Final Inspection and Acceptance of Work.
REVISION:	Insert the following paragraphs after the first paragraph: Notify the Engineer when all electrical items are complete. A notice of the electrical work completion shall be made in writing to the Contractor. Electrical items will be inspected when the electrical work is complete and are not subject to waiting until the project as a whole has been completed. The Engineer will notify the Division of Traffic Operations within 3 days that all electrical items are complete and ready for a final inspection. A final inspection will be completed within 90 days after the Engineer notifies the Division of Traffic Operations of the electrical work completion. Energize all electrical items prior to notifying the Engineer that all electrical items are complete. Electrical items must remain operational until the Division of Traffic Operations has inspected and accepted the electrical portion of the project. Payment for the electrical service is the responsibility of the Contractor from the time the electrical items are energized until the Division of Traffic Operations has accepted the work. Complete all corrective work within 90 calendar days of receiving the original electrical inspection report. Notify the Engineer when all corrective work is complete. The Engineer will notify the Division of Traffic Operations that the corrective work has been completed and the project is ready for a follow-up inspection. Upon re-inspection, if additional corrective work is required, complete within the same 90 calendar day allowance. The Department will not include time between completion of the corrective work and the follow up electrical inspection(s). The 90 calendar day allowance is cumulative regardless of the number of follow-up electrical inspections required. The Department will assume responsibility for the electrical service on a project once the Division of Traffic Operations gives final acceptance of the electrical items on the project. The Department will also assume routine maintenance of those items. Any damage done to accepted electrical work items by other Contractors shall be the responsibility of the Prime Contractor. The Department will not be responsible for repairing damage done by other contractors during the construction of the remaining project. Failure to complete the electrical corrective work within the 90 calendar day allowance will result in penalties assessed to the project. Penalties will be assessed at ½ the rate of liquidated damages established for the contract. Replace the following in the second sentence of the second paragraph: Replace Section 213 with Section 212. Delete the fifth paragraph from the section.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition

(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION:	105.13 Claim Resolution Process.
REVISION:	Replace the last sentence of the 3. Bullet with the following: If the Contractor did not submit an as-bid schedule at the Pre-Construction Meeting or a written narrative in accordance with Subsection 108.02, the Cabinet will not consider the claim for delay. Delete the last paragraph from the section.
SUBSECTION:	106.04 Buy America Requirement.
REVISION:	Replace the section with the following: **106.04 Buy America Requirement.** Follow the "Buy America" provisions as required by Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations § 635.410. Except as expressly provided herein all manufacturing processes of steel or iron materials including but not limited to structural steel, guardrail materials, corrugated steel, culvert pipe, structural plate, prestressing strands, and steel reinforcing bars shall occur in the United States of America, including the application of: • Coating, • Galvanizing, • Painting, and • Other coating that protects or enhances the value of steel or iron products. The following are exempt, unless processed or refined to include substantial amounts of steel or iron material, and may be used regardless of source in the domestic manufacturing process for steel or iron material: • Pig iron, • Processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore material, or • Processed alloys. The Contractor shall submit a certification stating that all manufacturing processes involved with the production of steel or iron materials occurred in the United States. Produce, mill, fabricate, and manufacture in the United States of America all aluminum components of bridges, tunnels, and large sign support systems, for which either shop fabrication, shop inspection, or certified mill test reports are required as the basis of acceptance by the Department. Use foreign materials only under the following conditions: 1) When the materials are not permanently incorporated into the project; or 2) When the delivered cost of such materials used does not exceed 0.1 percent of the total Contract amount or $2,500.00, whichever is greater. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the origin and value of any foreign material used.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition

(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	106.10 Field Welder Certification Requirements. Insert the following sentence before the first sentence of the first paragraph: All field welding must be performed by a certified welder unless otherwise noted.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	108.02 Progress Schedule. Insert the following prior to the first paragraph: Specification 108.02 applies to all Cabinet projects except the following project types: • Right of Way Mowing and/or Litter Removal • Waterborne Paint Striping • Projects that contain Special Provision 82 • Projects that contain the Special Note for CPM Scheduling Insert the following paragraph after paragraph two: Working without the submittal of a Written Narrative is violation of this specification and additionally voids the Contractor's right to delay claims. Insert the following paragraph after paragraph six: The submittal of bar chart or Critical Path Method schedule does not relieve the Contractor's requirement to submit a Written Narrative schedule. Insert the following at the beginning of the first paragraph of A) Written Narrative.: Submit the Written Narrative Schedule using form TC 63-50 available at the Division of Construction's website (http://www.transportation.ky.gov/construction/ResCenter/ResCenter.htm). Replace Part A) Written Narrative 1. And 2. with the following: 1. Provide a description that includes how the Contractor will sequence and stage the work, how the Contractor plans to maintain and control traffic being specific and detailed, and what equipment and crew sizes are planned to execute the work. 2. Provide a list of project milestones including, if applicable, winter shut-downs, holidays, or special events. The Contractor shall describe how these milestones and other dates effect the prosecution of the work. Also, include start date and completion date milestones for the contract, each project if the contract entails multiple projects, each phase of work, site of work, or segment of work as divided in the project plans, proposal, or as subdivided by the Contractor.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition

(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	110.01 Mobilization. Replace paragraph three with the following: Do not bid an amount for Mobilization that exceeds 5 percent of the sum of the total amounts bid for all items in the Bid Proposal, excluding Mobilization, Demobilization, and contingent amounts established for adjustments and incentives. The Department will automatically adjust any Bid Proposals that are in excess of this amount down to 5 percent to compare Bid Proposals and award the Contract. The Department will award a Contract for the actual amount bid when the amount bid for Mobilization is less than 5 percent, or the Department will award the Contract for the adjusted bid amount of 5 percent when the amount bid for Mobilization is greater than 5 percent. If any errors in unit bid prices for other Contract items in a Contractor's Bid Proposal are discovered after bid opening and such errors reduce the total amount bid for all other items, excluding Mobilization, Demobilization, and contingent amounts established for adjustments and incentives, so that the percent bid for Mobilization is larger than 5 percent, the Department will adjust the amount bid for Mobilization to 5 percent of the sum of the corrected total bid amounts.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	110.02 Demobilization. Replace the third paragraph with the following: Bid an amount for Demobilization that is a minimum of $1,000 or 1.5 percent of the sum of the total amounts bid for all other items in the Bid Proposal, excluding Mobilization, Demobilization, and contingent amounts established for adjustments and incentives. The Department will automatically adjust any Bid Proposal that is less than this amount up to $1,000 or 1.5 percent to compare Bid Proposals and award the Contract. The Department will award a Contract for the actual amount bid when the amount bid for demobilization exceeds 1.5 percent, or the Department will award the Contract for the adjusted bid amount when the amount bid for demobilization is less than the minimum of $1,000 or less than 1.5 percent of the sum of the total amounts bid for all other items in the Bid Proposal, excluding Mobilization, Demobilization, and contingent amounts established for adjustments and incentives.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	110.04 Payment. Insert the following paragraph following the demobilization payment schedule (4th paragraph): The Department will withhold an amount equal to $1,000 for demobilization, regardless of the schedule listed above. The $1,000 withheld for demobilization will be paid when the final estimate is paid.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	112.03.01 General Traffic Control. Replace paragraph three with the following: All flaggers shall be trained in current MUTCD flagging procedures. Proof of training must be available for review at the Department's request. Flagging credentials must be current within the last 5 years.
SUBSECTION: **PART:** **REVISION:**	112.03.11 Temporary Pavement Markings. B) Placement and Removal of Temporary Striping. Replace the 2nd sentence of the first paragraph with the following: On interstates and parkways, and other roadways approved by the State Highway Engineer, install pavement striping that is 6 inches in width.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	112.03.12 Project Traffic Coordinator (PTC). Add the following at the end of the subsection: After October 1, 2008 the Department will require the PTC to have successfully completed the applicable qualification courses. Personnel that have not successfully completed the applicable courses by that date will not be considered qualified. Prior to October 1, 2008, conform to Subsection 108.06 A) and ensure the designated PTC has sufficient skill and experience to properly perform the task.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition

(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION: 112.03.15 Non-Compliance of Maintain and Control of Traffic.
REVISION: Add the following section:

112.03.15 Non-Compliance of Maintain and Control of Traffic. It is the Contractor's responsibility to conform to the traffic control requirements in the TCP, Proposal, plan sheets, specifications, and the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

Unless specified elsewhere in the contract, a penalty will be assessed in the event of non-compliance with Maintain and Control of Traffic requirements. These penalties will be assessed when the Contractor fails to correct a situation or condition of non-compliance with the contract traffic control requirements after being notified by the Engineer. The calculation of accrued penalties for non-compliance will be based upon the date/time of notification by the Engineer.

The amount of the penalty assessed for non-compliance will be determined based upon the work zone duration, as defined by the MUTCD, and will be the greatest of the different calculation methods indicated below:

A) Long-term stationary work that occupies a location more than 3 days.

Correct the non-compliant issue within 24 hours from initial notification by the Engineer. If the issue is not corrected within 24 hours from the initial notification, a penalty for non-compliance will be assessed on a daily basis beginning from the initial notification of non-compliance. The Contractor will be assessed a $1,000 daily penalty or the amount equal to the contract liquidated damages in Section 108.09, whichever of the 2 is greater. The penalty for non-compliance will escalate as follows for continued non-compliance after the initial notification.

3 Days after Notification
$1,500 daily penalty or 1.5 times the contract liquidated damages daily charge rate in Section 108.09, whichever is greater.

7 Days after Notification
$2,000 daily penalty or double the contract liquidated damages daily charge rate in Section 108.09, whichever is greater.

B) Intermediate-term stationary work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than 1 hour.

Correct the non-compliant issue within 4 hours from initial notification by the Engineer. If the issue is not corrected within 4 hours from notification, a penalty for non-compliance will be assessed on an hourly basis beginning from the initial notification of non-compliance. The penalty for non-compliance will be assessed at $200 per hour.

C) Short-term stationary is daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

Correct the non-compliant issue within 1 hour from initial notification by the Engineer. If the issue is not corrected within 1 hour from notification, a penalty for non-compliance will be assessed on an hourly basis beginning from the initial notification of non-compliance. The penalty for non-compliance will be assessed at $200 per hour.

If the Contractor remains in violation of the Maintain and Control of Traffic requirements, or if the Department determines it to be in the public's interest, work will be suspended in accordance with Section 108.08 until the deficiencies are corrected. The Department reserves the right to correct deficiencies by any means available and charge the Contractor for labor, equipment, and material costs incurred in emergency situations.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	206.03.02 Embankment Replace the last paragraph with the following: When rock roadbed is specified, construct the upper 2 feet of the embankment according to Subsection 204.03.09 A).
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	213.03.03 Inspection and Maintenance. Insert the following paragraph after the second paragraph: When the Contractor is required to obtain the KPDES permit, it is their responsibility to ensure compliance with the inspection and maintenance requirements of the permit. The Engineer will perform verification inspections a minimum of once per month and within 7 days of a ½ inch or greater rainfall event. The Engineer will document these inspections using Form TC 63-61 A. The Engineer will provide copies of the inspection only when improvements to the BMP's are required. Verification inspections performed by the Engineer do not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for compliance with the KPDES permit. Initiate corrective action within 24 hours of any noted deficiency and complete the work within 5 days.
SUBSECTION: **PART:** **REVISION:**	213.03.05 Temporary Control Measures. E) Temporary Seeding and Protection. Replace the first paragraph with the following: Apply an Annual Rye seed mix at a rate of 100 pounds per acre during the months of March through August. In addition to the Annual Rye, add 10 pounds of German Foxtail-Millet (Setaria italica), when performing temporary seeding during the months of June through August. During the months of September through February, apply Winter Wheat or Rye Grain at a rate of 100 pounds per acre. Obtain the Engineer's approval prior to the application of the seed mixture.
SUBSECTION: **PART:** **REVISION:**	213.03.05 Temporary Control Measures. F) Temporary Mulch. Replace the last sentence with the following: Place temporary mulch to an approximate 2-inch loose depth (2 tons per acre) and anchor it into the soil by mechanically crimping it into the soil surface or applying tackifier to provide a protective cover. Regardless of the anchoring method used, ensure the protective cover holds until disturbance is required or permanent controls are in installed.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	303.05 Payment. Replace the second paragraph of the section with the following: The Department will make payment for Drainage Blanket-Type II (ATDB) according to the Lot Pay Adjustment Schedule for Specialty Mixtures in Section 402.
SUBSECTION: **PART:** **REVISION:**	401.02.04 Special Requirements for Dryer Drum Plants. F) Production Quality Control. Replace the first sentence with the following: Stop mixing operations immediately if, at any time, a failure of the automatic electronic weighing system of the aggregate feed, asphalt binder feed, or water injection system control occurs.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition

(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION: 401.02.04 Special Requirements for Dryer Drum Plants.
REVISION: Add the following:

Part G) **Water Injection System.** Provided each system has prior approval as specified in Subsection 402.01.01, the Department will allow the use of water injection systems for purposes of foaming the asphalt binder and lowering the mixture temperature for production of Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA).

Ensure the equipment for water injection meets the following requirements:

1) Injection equipment computer controls are automatically coupled to the plants controls (manual operation is not permitted);
2) Injection equipment has variable controls that introduce water ratios based on production rates of mixtures;
3) Injects water into the flow of asphalt binder prior to contacting the aggregate;
4) Provides alarms on the water injection system that operate when the flow of water is interrupted or deviates from the prescribed water rate.

SUBSECTION: 401.03.01 Preparation of Mixtures.
REVISION: Replace the last sentence of the second paragraph with the following:

Do not use asphalt binder while it is foaming in a storage tank.

SUBSECTION: 401.03.01 Preparation of Mixtures.
REVISION: Replace the third paragraph and Mixing and Laying Temperature table with the following:

Maintain the temperature of the component materials and asphalt mixture within the ranges listed in the following table:

MIXING AND LAYING TEMPERATURES (°F)

Material		Minimum	Maximum
Aggregates		240	330
Aggregates used with Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP)		240	—
Asphalt Binders	PG 64-22	230	330
	PG 76-22	285	350
Asphalt Mixtures at Plant (Measured in Truck)	PG 64-22 HMA	250	330
	PG 76-22 HMA	310	350
	PG 64-22 WMA	230	275
	PG 76-22 WMA	250	300
Asphalt Mixtures at Project (Measured in Truck When Discharging)	PG 64-22 HMA	230	330
	PG 76-22 HMA	300	350
	PG 64-22 WMA	210	275
	PG 76-22 WMA	240	300

SUBSECTION: 402.01 Description.
REVISION: Replace the paragraph with the following:

Provide the process control and acceptance testing of all classes and types of asphalt mixtures which may be furnished either as hot mix asphalt (HMA) or warm mix asphalt (WMA) produced with water injection systems.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION REVISION:	402.01.01 Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Evaluation and Approval. Add the following subsection: 402.01.01 Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Evaluation and Approval. The Department will evaluate trial production of WMA by use of a water injection system provided the system is installed according to the manufacturer's requirements and satisfies the requirements of Section 401. Evaluation will include production and placement of WMA to demonstrate adequate mixture quality including volumetric properties and density by Option A as specified in Subsection 402.03.02 D). Do not place WMA for evaluation on Department projects. Provided production and placement operations satisfy the applicable quality levels, the Department will approve WMA production on Department projects using the water injection system as installed on the specific asphalt mixing plant evaluated.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures and Mixtures With RAP. Replace Subsection Title as below: 402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures, HMA and WMA, Including Mixtures With RAP.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures, HMA and WMA, Including Mixtures With RAP. Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will pay for the mixture at the Contract unit bid price and apply a Lot Pay Adjustment for each lot placed based on the degree of compliance with the specified tolerances. Using the appropriate Lot Pay Adjustment Schedule, the Department will assign a pay value for the applicable properties within each sublot and average the sublot pay values to determine the pay value for a given property for each lot. The Department will apply the Lot Pay Adjustment for each lot to a defined unit price of $50.00 per ton. The Department will calculate the Lot Pay Adjustment using all possible incentives and disincentives but will not allow the overall pay value for a lot to exceed 1.00.
SUBSECTION: **PART:** **REVISION:**	402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures, HMA and WMA, Including Mixtures With RAP. C) Conventional and RAP Mixtures Placed on Shoulders. Replace title with the following: HMA, WMA, and RAP Mixtures Placed on Shoulders.
SUBSECTION: **PART:** **REVISION:**	402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures, HMA and WMA, Including Mixtures With RAP. D) Conventional and RAP Mixtures Placed Monolithically as Asphalt Pavement Wedge. Replace the title with the following: HMA, WMA, and RAP Mixtures Placed Monolithically as Asphalt Pavement Wedge.
SUBSECTION: **PART:** **TABLES:** **REVISION:**	402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures, HMA and WMA, Including Mixtures With RAP. Lot Pay Adjustment Schedule, Compaction Option A, Base and Binder Mixtures VMA Replace the VMA table with the following:

VMA

Pay Value	Deviation From Minimum
1.00	≥ min. VMA
0.95	0.1-0.5 below min.
0.90	0.6-1.0 below min.
(1)	> 1.0 below min.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition

(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION: 402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures, HMA and WMA, Including Mixtures With RAP.
PART: Lot Pay Adjustment Schedule, Compaction Option A, Surface Mixtures
TABLES: VMA
REVISION: Replace the VMA table with the following:

VMA	
Pay Value	Deviation From Minimum
1.00	≥ min. VMA
0.95	0.1-0.5 below min.
0.90	0.6-1.0 below min.
(1)	> 1.0 below min.

SUBSECTION: 402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures, HMA and WMA, Including Mixtures With RAP.
PART: Lot Pay Adjustment Schedule, Compaction Option B Mixtures
TABLE: VMA
REVISION: Replace the VMA table with the following:

VMA	
Pay Value	Deviation From Minimum
1.00	≥min. VMA
0.95	0.1-0.5 below min.
0.90	0.6-1.0 below min.
(2)	> 1.0 below min.

SUBSECTION: 403.03.03 Preparation of Mixture.
PART: C) Mix Design Criteria.
NUMBER: 1) Preliminary Mix Design.
REVISION: Replace the last two sentences of the paragraph and table with the following:

Complete the volumetric mix design at the appropriate number of gyrations as given in the table below for the number of 20-year ESAL's. The Department will define the relationship between ESAL classes, as given in the bid items for Superpave mixtures, and 20-year ESAL ranges as follows:

		Number of Gyrations		
Class	**ESAL's (millions)**	$N_{initial}$	N_{design}	N_{max}
2	< 3.0	6	50	75
3	3.0 to < 30.0	7	75	115
4	≥ 30.0	8	100	160

SUBSECTION: 403.03.09 Leveling and Wedging, and Scratch Course.
PART: A) Leveling and Wedging.
REVISION: Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

Conform to the gradation requirements (control points) of AASHTO M 323 for base, binder, or surface as the Engineer directs.

SUBSECTION: 403.03.09 Leveling and Wedging, and Scratch Course.
PART: B) Scratch Course.
REVISION: Replace the second sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

Conform to the gradation requirements (control points) of AASHTO M 323 for base, binder, or surface as the Engineer directs.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION:	407.01 DESCRIPTION.
REVISION:	Replace the first sentence of the paragraph with the following: Construct a pavement wedge composed of a hot-mixed or warm-mixed asphalt mixture.
SUBSECTION:	409.01 DESCRIPTION.
REVISION:	Replace the first sentence of the paragraph with the following: Use reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) from Department projects or other approved sources in hot mix asphalt (HMA) or warm mix asphalt (WMA) provided mixture requirements are satisfied.
SUBSECTION:	410.01 DESCRIPTION.
REVISION:	Delete the second sentence of the paragraph.
SUBSECTION:	410.03.01 Corrective Work.
REVISION:	Replace the last sentence of the paragraph with the following: Provide a final surface comparable to the adjacent pavement that does not require corrective work in respect to texture, appearance, and skid resistance.
SUBSECTION:	410.03.02 Ride Quality.
PART:	B) Requirements.
NUMBER:	1) Category A.
REVISION:	Replace the last sentence of the first paragraph with the following: At the Department's discretion, a pay deduction of $1200 per 0.1-lane-mile section may be applied in lieu of corrective work.
SUBSECTION:	410.03.02 Ride Quality.
PART:	B) Requirements.
NUMBER:	2) Category B.
REVISION:	Replace the second and third sentence of the first paragraph with the following: When the IRI is greater than 90 for a 0.1-mile section, perform corrective work, or remove and replace the pavement to achieve the specified IRI. At the Department's discretion, a pay deduction of $750 per 0.1-lane-mile section may be applied in lieu of corrective work.
SUBSECTION:	410.05 PAYMENT.
REVISION:	Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph: The sum of the pay value adjustments for ride quality shall not exceed $0 for the project as a whole.
SUBSECTION:	413.05.02 CL3 SMA BASE 1.00D PG76-22.
REVISION:	Insert the following sentence between the first and second sentence of the first paragraph: The Department will calculate the Lot Pay Adjustment using all possible incentives and disincentives but will not allow the overall pay value for a lot to exceed 1.00.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION: 413.05.02 CL3 SMA BASE 1.00D PG 76-22.
TABLE: JOINT DENSITY TABLE
REVISION: Replace the joint density table with the following:

LANE DENSITY	
Pay Value	Test Result (%)
1.05	95.0-96.5
1.00	93.0-94.9
0.95	92.0-92.9 or 96.6-97.0
0.90	91.0-91.9 or 97.1-97.5
(1)	< 91.0 or > 97.5

SUBSECTION: 413.05.03 CL3 SMA SURF 0.50A PG76-22 and CL3 SMA SURF 0.38A PG76-22.
REVISION: Insert the following sentence between the first and second sentence of the first paragraph:

The Department will calculate the Lot Pay Adjustment using all possible incentives and disincentives but will not allow the overall pay value for a lot to exceed 1.00.

SUBSECTION: 413.05.03 CL3 SMA SURF 0.50A PG76-22 and CL3 SMA SURF 0.38A PG76-22.
TABLE: JOINT DENSITY TABLE
REVISION: Replace the joint density table with the following:

DENSITY		
Pay Value	Lane Density Test Result (%)	Joint Density Test Result (%)
1.05	95.0-96.5	92.0-96.0
1.00	93.0-94.9	90.0-91.9
0.95	92.0-92.9 or 96.6-97.0	89.0-89.9 or 96.1-96.5
0.90	91.0-91.9 or 97.1-97.5	88.0-88.9 or 96.6-97.0
0.75	----	< 88.0 or > 97.0
(1)	< 91.0 or > 97.5	----

SUBSECTION: 501.05.02 Ride Quality.
REVISION: Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph:

The sum of the pay value adjustments for the ride quality shall not exceed $0 for the project as a whole.

SUBSECTION: 505.03.04 Detectable Warnings.
REVISION: Replace the first sentence with the following:

Install detectable warning pavers at all sidewalk ramps and on all commercial entrances according to the Standard Drawings.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	505.04.04 Detectable Warnings. Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity in square feet. All retrofit applications for maintenance projects will require the removal of existing sidewalks to meet the requirements of the standard drawings applicable to the project. The cost associated with the removal of the existing sidewalk will be incidental to the detectable warnings bid item or incidental to the bid item for the construction of the concrete sidewalk unless otherwise noted.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	505.05 PAYMENT. Add the following to the bid item table: Code — Pay Item — Pay Unit 23158ES505 — Detectable Warnings — Square Foot
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	509.01 DESCRIPTION. Replace the second paragraph with the following: The Department may allow the use of similar units that conform to the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) 350 Test Level 3 (TL-3) requirements and the typical features depicted by the Standard Drawings. Obtain the Engineers approval prior to use. Ensure the barrier wall shape, length, material, drain slot dimensions and locations typical features are met and the reported maximum deflection is 3 feet or less from the NCHRP 350 TL-3 for Test 3 – 11 (pickup truck impacting at 60 mph at a 25-degree angle.)
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	601.03.02 Concrete Producer Responsibilities. Add the following to the first paragraph: If a concrete plant becomes unqualified during a project and there are no other qualified plants in the region, the Department will provide qualified personnel to witness and ensure the producer follows the required specifications. The Department will assess the Contractor a $100 per hour charge for this service.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	606.02.11 Coarse Aggregate. Replace with the following: Conform to Section 805, size No. 8 or 9-M.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	609.04.06 Joint Sealing. Replace Subsection 601.04 with the following: Subsection 606.04.08.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	609.05 Payment. Replace the Pay Unit for Joint Sealing with the following: See Subsection 606.05.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	701.03.06 Initial Backfill. Replace the first sentence of the last paragraph with the following: When the Contract specifies, perform quality control testing to verify compaction according to KM 64-512.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition

(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION:	701.03.08 Testing of Pipe.
REVISION:	Replace and rename the subsection with the following: **701.03.08 Inspection of Pipe.** The engineer will visually inspect all pipe. The Department will require camera/video inspection on a minimum of 50 percent of the linear feet of all installed pipe structures. Conduct camera/video inspection according to KM 64-114. The pipe to be installed under pavement will be selected first. If the total linear feet of pipe under pavement is less than 50 percent of the linear feet of all pipe installed, the Engineer will randomly select installations from the remaining pipe structures on the project to provide for the minimum inspection requirement. The pipe will be selected in complete runs (junction-junction or headwall-headwall) until the total linear feet of pipe to be inspected is at least 50 percent of the total linear feet of all installed pipe on the project. Unless the Engineer directs otherwise, schedule the inspections no sooner than 30 days after completing the installation and completion of earthwork to within 1 foot of the finished subgrade. When final surfacing conflicts with the 30-day minimum, conduct the inspections prior to placement of the final surface. The contractor must ensure that all pipe are free and clear of any debris so that a complete inspection is possible. Notify the Engineer immediately if distresses or locations of improper installation are discovered. When camera testing shows distresses or improper installation in the installed pipe, the Engineer may require additional sections to be tested. Provide the video and report to the Engineer when testing is complete in accordance with KM 64-114. Pipes that exhibit distress or signs of improper installation may necessitate repair or removal as the Engineer directs. These signs include, but are not limited to: deflection, cracking, joint separation, sagging or other interior damage. If corrugated metal or thermoplastic pipes exceed the deflection and installation thresholds indicated in the table below, provide the Department with an evaluation of each location conducted by a Professional Engineer addressing the severity of the deflection, structural integrity, environmental conditions, design service life, and an evaluation of the factor of safety using Section 12, “Buried Structures and Tunnel Liners,” of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Based on the evaluation, the Department may allow the pipe to remain in place at a reduced unit price as shown in the table below. Provide 5 business days for the Department to review the evaluation. When the pipe shows deflection of 10 percent or greater, remove and replace the pipe. When the camera/video or laser inspection results are called into question, the Department may require direct measurements or mandrel testing. The Cabinet may elect to conduct Quality Assurance verifications of any pipe inspections.
SUBSECTION:	701.04.07 Testing.
REVISION:	Replace and rename the subsection with the following: **701.04.07 Pipeline Video Inspection.** The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet along the pipe invert of the structure inspected. When inspection above the specified 50 percent is performed due to a disagreement or suspicion of additional distresses and the Department is found in error, the Department will measure the quantity as Extra Work according to Subsection 104.03. However, if additional distresses or non-conformance is found, the Department will not measure the additional inspection for payment.
SUBSECTION:	701.05 PAYMENT.
REVISION:	Add the following pay item to the list of pay items: Code — Pay Item — Pay Unit 23131ER701 — Pipeline Video Inspection — Linear Foot

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition

(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION: 701.05 PAYMENT
TABLE: PIPE DEFLECTION DETERMINED BY CAMERA TESTING
REVISION: Replace this table with the following table and note:

PIPE DEFLECTION	
Amount of Deflection (%)	Payment
0.0 to 5.0	100% of the Unit Bid Price
5.1 to 9.9	50% of the Unit Bid Price [(1)]
10 or greater	Remove and Replace

[(1)] *Provide Structural Analysis as indicated above. Based on the structural analysis, pipe may be allowed to remain in place at the reduced unit price.*

SUBSECTION: 701.05 PAYMENT
TABLE: PIPE DEFLECTION DETERMINED BY MANDREL TESTING
REVISION: Delete this table.

SUBSECTION: 713.02.01 Paint.
REVISION: Replace with the following:

Conform to Section 842 and Section 846.

SUBSECTION: 713.03 CONSTRUCTION.
REVISION: Replace the first sentence of the second paragraph with the following:

On interstates and parkways, and other routes approved by the State Highway Engineer, install pavement striping that is 6 inches in width.

SUBSECTION: 713.03.03 Paint Application.
REVISION: Replace the second paragraph with the following table:

Material	**Paint Application Rate**	**Glass Beads Application Rate**
4 inch waterborne paint	Min. of 16.5 gallons/mile	Min. of 6 pounds/gallon
6 inch waterborne paint	Min. of 24.8 gallons/mile	Min. of 6 pounds/gallon
6 inch durable waterborne paint	Min. of 36 gallons/mile	Min. of 6 pounds/gallon

SUBSECTION: 713.03.04 Marking Removal.
REVISION: Replace the last sentence of the paragraph with the following:

Vacuum all marking material and removal debris concurrently with the marking removal operation.

SUBSECTION: 713.05 PAYMENT.
REVISION: Insert the following codes and pay items below the Pavement Striping – Permanent Paint:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
23159EN	Durable Waterborne Marking – 6 IN W	Linear Foot
23160EN	Durable Waterborne Marking – 6 IN Y	Linear Foot

SUBSECTION: 714.03 CONSTRUCTION.
REVISION: Insert the following paragraph at the end of the third paragraph:

Use Type I Tape for markings on bridge decks, JPC pavement and JPC intersections. Thermoplastic should only be used for markings on asphalt pavement.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	714.03.07 Marking Removal. Replace the third sentence of the paragraph with the following: Vacuum all marking material and removal debris concurrently with the marking removal operation.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	716.01 DESCRIPTION. Insert the following after the first sentence: Energize lighting as soon as it is fully functional and ready for inspection. Ensure that lighting remains operational until the Division of Traffic Operations has provided written acceptance of the electrical work.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	716.02.01 Roadway Lighting Materials. Replace the third sentence of the paragraph with the following: Submit for material approval an electronic file of descriptive literature, drawings, and any requested design data.
SECTION: **REVISION:**	717 – THERMOPLASTIC INTERSECTION MARKINGS. Replace the section name with the following: INTERSECTION MARKINGS.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	717.01 DESCRIPTION: Replace the paragraph with the following: Furnish and install thermoplastic or Type I tape intersection markings (Stop Bars, Crosswalks, Turn Arrows, etc.) Thermoplastic markings may be installed by either a machine applied, screed extrusion process or by applying preformed thermoplastic intersection marking material.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	717.02 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT. Insert the following subsection: 717.02.06 Type I Tape. Conform to Section 836.
SUBSECTION: **REVISION:**	717.03.03 Application. Insert the following part to the subsection: B) Type I Tape Intersection Markings. Apply according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Cut all tape at pavement joints when applied to concrete surfaces.
SUBSECTION: **PART:** **REVISION:**	717.03.05 Proving Period. A) Requirements. Insert the following to this section: 2) Type I Tape. During the proving period, ensure that the pavement marking material shows no signs of failure due to blistering, excessive cracking, bleeding, staining, discoloration, oil content of the pavement materials, drippings, chipping, spalling, poor adhesion to the pavement, loss of retroreflectivity, vehicular damage, and normal wear. Type I Tape is manufactured off site and warranted by the manufacturer to meet certain retroreflective requirements. As long as the material is adequately bonded to the surface and shows no signs of failure due to the other items listed in Subsection 714.03.06 A) 1), retroreflectivity readings will not be required. In the absence of readings, the Department will accept tape based on a nighttime visual observation.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION: 717.03.06 Marking Removal.
REVISION: Replace the third sentence of the paragraph with the following:

Vacuum all marking material and removal debris concurrently with the marking removal operation.

SUBSECTION: 717.05 PAYMENT.
REVISION: Insert the following bid item codes:

Code	Pay Unit	Pay Item
06563	Pave Marking – R/R X Bucks 16 IN	Linear Foot
20782NS714	Pave Marking Thermo – Bike	Each
23251ES717, 23264ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape X-Walk, Size	Linear Foot
23252ES717, 23265ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape Stop Bar, Size	Linear Foot
23253ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape Cross Hatch	Square Foot
23254ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape Dotted Lane Extension	Linear Foot
23255ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape Arrow, Type	Each
23268ES717-23270ES717		
23256ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape- ONLY	Each
23257ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape- SCHOOL	Each
23266ES717	Pave Mark TY 1 Tape R/R X Bucks-16 IN	Linear Foot
23267ES717	Pave Mark TY 1 Tape-Bike	Each

SUBSECTION: 725.02.02 Type VI Class C & CT.
REVISION: Replace bullet 2) with the following:

2) The SCI100GM System as developed by SCI Products, Inc. of St. Charles, Illinois. For all miscellaneous metal work conform to ASTM A 36 and galvanize according to ASTM A 123. For the SCI100GM fender panels conform to AASHTO 180. Galvanize the SCI100GM fender panels and SCI100GM -beam connectors after fabrication according to ASTM A 123.

SUBSECTION: 725.02.04 Type VII Class C.
REVISION: Replace bullet 2) with the following:

2) The SCI100GM System as developed by SCI Products, Inc. of St. Charles, Illinois. For all miscellaneous metal work conform to ASTM A 36 and galvanize according to ASTM A 123. For the SCI100GM fender panels conform to AASHTO 180. Galvanize the SCI100GM fender panels and SCI100GM-beam connectors after fabrication according to ASTM A 123.

SUBSECTION: 805.01 GENERAL.
REVISION: Replace the second paragraph with the following:

The Department's List of Approved Materials includes the Aggregate Source List, the list of Class A and Class B Polish-Resistant Aggregate Sources, and the Concrete Restriction List.

SUBSECTION: 805.04 CONCRETE.
REVISION: Replace the "AASHTO T 160" reference in first sentence of the third paragraph with "KM 64-629"

SUBSECTION: 805.15 GRADATION ACCEPTANCE OF NON-SPECIFICATION COARSE AGGREGATE.
TABLE: AGGREGATE SIZE USE
PART: Cement Concrete Structures and Incidental Construction
REVISION: Replace "9-M for Waterproofing Overlays" with "8 or 9-M for Waterproofing Overlays"

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition

(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION: 805.15 GRADATION ACCEPTANCE OF NON-SPECIFICATION COARSE AGGREGATE.
REVISION: Replace the "SIZES OF COARSE AGGREGATES" table in with the following:

SIZES OF COARSE AGGREGATES

	Sieve	AMOUNTS FINER THAN EACH LABORATORY SIEVE (SQUARE OPENINGS) PERCENTAGE BY WEIGHT															
Aggregate Size	Nominal [3] Maximum Aggregate Size	4 inch	3 1/2 inch	3 inch	2 1/2 inch	2 inch	1 1/2 inch	1 inch	3/4 inch	1/2 inch	3/8 inch	No. 4	No. 8	No. 16	No. 30	No. 100	No. 200
1	3 ½ inch	100	90-100		25-60		0-15		0-5								
2	2 ½ inch			100	90-100	35-70	0-15		0-5								
23	2 inch			100		40-90		0-15		0-5							
3	2 inch				100	90-100	35-70	0-15		0-5							
357	2 inch				100	95-100		35-70		10-30		0-5					
4	1 ½ inch					100	90-100	20-55	0-15		0-5						
467	1 ½ inch					100	95-100		35-70		10-30	0-5					
5	1 inch						100	90-100	20-55	0-10	0-5						
57	1 inch						100	95-100		25-60		0-10	0-5				
610	1 inch						100	85-100		40-75		15-40					
67	3/4 inch							100	90-100		20-55	0-10	0-5				
68	3/4 inch							100	90-100		30-65	5-25	0-10	0-5			
710	3/4 inch							100	80-100		30-75	0-30					
78	1/2 inch								100	90-100	40-75	5-25	0-10	0-5			
8	3/8 inch									100	85-100	10-30	0-10	0-5			
9-M	3/8 inch									100	75-100	0-25	0-5				
10[2]	No. 4										100	85-100				10-30	
11[2]	No. 4										100	40-90	10-40			0-5	
DENSE GRADED AGGREGATE [1]	3/4 inch							100	70-100		50-80	30-65			10-40		4-13
CRUSHED STONE BASE [1]	1 ½ inch				100		90-100		60-95		30-70	15-55			5-20		0-8

[1] *Gradation performed by wet sieve KM 64-620 or AASHTO T 11/T 27.*
[2] *Sizes shown for convenience and are not to be considered as coarse aggregates.*
[3] *Nominal Maximum Size is the largest sieve on the gradation table for an aggregate size on which any material may be retained.*

Note: The Department will allow blending of same source/same type aggregate when precise procedures are used such as cold feed, belt, or equivalent and combining of sizes or types of aggregate using the weigh hopper at concrete plants or controlled feed belts at the pugmill to obtain designated sizes.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition

(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

SUBSECTION: 805.16 SAMPLING AND TESTING.
REVISION: Replace the "AASHTO T 160" method with the "KM 64-629" method for the Concrete Beam Expansion Test.

Replace the "ASTM D 3042" method with the "KM 64-625" method for Insoluble Residue.

SUBSECTION: 810.04.01 Coating Requirements.
REVISION: Replace the "Subsection 806.07" references with "Subsection 806.06"

SUBSECTION: 810.06.01 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe.
PART: B) Culvert and Entrance Pipe.
REVISION: Replace the title with the following:

B) Culvert Pipe, Storm Sewer, and Entrance Pipe.

SUBSECTION: 837.03 APPROVAL.
REVISION: Replace the last sentence with the following:

The Department will sample and evaluate for approval each lot of thermoplastic material delivered for use per contract prior to installation of the thermoplastic material. Do not allow the installation of thermoplastic material until it has been approved by the Division of Materials. Allow the Department a minimum of 10 working days to evaluate and approve thermoplastic material.

SUBSECTION: 837.03.01 Composition.
REVISION: COMPOSITION Table:

Replace

Lead Chromate	0.0 max.	4.0 min.

with

Heavy Metals Content	Comply with 40 CFR 261

SECTION: DIVISION 800 MATERIAL DETAILS
REVISION: Add the following section in Division 800

SECTION 846 – DURABLE WATERBORNE PAINT

846.01 DESCRIPTION. This section covers quick-drying durable waterborne pavement striping paint for permanent applications. The paint shall be ready-mixed, one-component, 100% acrylic waterborne striping paint suitable for application on such traffic-bearing surfaces as Portland cement concrete, bituminous cement concrete, asphalt, tar, and previously painted areas of these surfaces.

846.02 Approval. Select materials that conform to the composition requirements below. Provide independent analysis data and certification for each formulation stating the total concentration of each heavy metal present, the test method used for each determination, and compliance to 40 CFR 261 for leachable heavy metals content. Submit initial samples for approval before beginning striping operations. The initial sample may be sent from the manufacture of the paint. The Department will randomly sample and evaluate the paint each week that the striping operations are in progress.

The non-volatile portion of the vehicle shall be composed of a 100% acrylic polymer as determined by infrared spectral analysis. The acrylic resin used shall be a 100% cross-linking acrylic as evidenced by infrared peaks at wavelengths 1568, 1624, and 1672 cm-1 with intensities equal to those produced by an acrylic resin known to be 100% cross-linking.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the August 27, 2010 Letting)

PAINT COMPOSITION		
Property and Test Method	Yellow	White
Daytime Color (CIELAB) Spectrophotometer using illuminant D65 at 45º illumination and 0º viewing with a 2º observer	L* 81.76 a* 19.79 b* 89.89 Maximum allowable variation 2.0ΔE*	L* 93.51 a* -1.01 b* 0.70 Maximum allowable variation 2.0ΔE*
Nighttime Color (CIELAB) Spectrophotometer using illuminant A at 45º illumination and 0º viewing with a 2º observer	L* 86.90 a* 24.80 b* 95.45 Maximum allowable variation 2.0ΔE*	L* 93.45 a* -0.79 b* 0.43 Maximum allowable variation 2.0ΔE*
Heavy Metals Content	Comply with 40 CFR 261	Comply with 40 CFR 261
Titanium Dioxide ASTM D 4764	NA	10% by weight of pigment min.
VOC ASTM D 2369 and D 4017	1.25 lb/gal max.	1.25 lb/gal max.
Contrast Ratio (at 15 mils wft)	0.97	0.99

846.02.01 Manufacturers Certification. Provide a certification of analysis for each lot of traffic paint produced stating conformance to the requirements of this section. Report the formulation identification, traffic paint trade name, color, date of manufacturer, total quantity of lot produced, actual quantity of traffic paint represented, sampling method utilized to obtain the samples, and data for each sample tested to represent each lot produced.

846.03 ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURES FOR NON-SPECIFICATION DURABLE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT STRIPING PAINT. When non-specification paint is inadvertently incorporated into the work the Department will accept the material with a reduction in pay. The percentage deduction is cumulative based on its compositional properties, but will not exceed 60 percent. The Department will calculate the payment reduction on the unit bid price for the routes where the non-specification paint was used.

DURABLE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT STRIPING PAINT REDUCTION SCHEDULE						
Non-conforming Property	Resin	Color	Contrast	TiO_2	VOC	Heavy Metals Content
Reduction Rate	60%	10%	10%	10%	60%	60%

1I

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, operate, and maintain variable message signs at the locations shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. Remove and retain possession of variable message signs when they are no longer needed on the project.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 General. Use LED or flip disk/LED Variable Message Signs Class I, II, or III, as appropriate, from the Department's List of Approved Materials.

Unclassified signs may be submitted for approval by the Engineer. The Engineer may require a daytime and nighttime demonstration. The Engineer will make a final decision within 30 days after all required information is received.

2.2 Sign and Controls. All signs must:

1) Provide 3-line messages with each line being 8 characters long and at least 18 inches tall. Each character comprises 35 pixels.
2) Provide at least 40 preprogrammed messages available for use at any time. Provide for quick and easy change of the displayed message; editing of the message; and additions of new messages.
3) Provide a controller consisting of:
   a) Keyboard or keypad.
   b) Readout that mimics the actual sign display. (When LCD or LCD type readout is used, include backlighting and heating or otherwise arrange for viewing in cold temperatures.)
   c) Non-volatile memory or suitable memory with battery backup for storing pre-programmed messages.
   d) Logic circuitry to control the sequence of messages and flash rate.
4) Provide a serial interface that is capable of supporting complete remote control ability through land line and cellular telephone operation. Include communication software capable of immediately updating the message, providing complete sign status, and allowing message library queries and updates.
5) Allow a single person easily to raise the sign to a satisfactory height above the pavement during use, and lower the sign during travel.
6) Allow direct wiring for operation of the sign or arrow board from an external power source when desired.
7) Be Highway Orange on all exterior surfaces of the trailer, supports, and controller cabinet.
8) Provide operation in ambient temperatures from -30 to + 120 degrees Fahrenheit during snow, rain and other inclement weather.
9) Provide the driver board as part of a module. All modules are interchangeable, and have plug and socket arrangements for disconnection and reconnection. Printed circuit boards associated with driver boards have a conformable coating to protect against moisture.
10) Provide a sign case sealed against rain, snow, dust, insects, etc. The lens is UV stabilized clear plastic (polycarbonate, acrylic, or other approved material) angled to prevent glare.

1I

11) Provide a flat black UV protected coating on the sign hardware, character PCB, and appropriate lens areas.
12) Provide a photocell control to provide automatic dimming.
13) Allow an on-off flashing sequence at an adjustable rate.
14) Provide a sight to aim the message.
15) Provide a LED display color of approximately 590 nm amber.
16) Provide a controller that is password protected.
17) Provide a security device that prevents unauthorized individuals from accessing the controller.
18) Provide the following 3-line messages preprogrammed and available for use when the sign unit begins operation:

/KEEP/RIGHT/⇒⇒⇒/
/KEEP/LEFT/⇐⇐⇐/
/LOOSE/GRAVEL/AHEAD/
/RD WORK/NEXT/**MILES/
/TWO WAY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/PAINT/CREW/AHEAD/
/REDUCE/SPEED/**MPH/
/BRIDGE/WORK/***0 FT/
/MAX/SPEED/**MPH/
/SURVEY/PARTY/AHEAD/
/MIN/SPEED/**MPH/
/ICY/BRIDGE/AHEAD/ /ONE LANE/BRIDGE/AHEAD/
/ROUGH/ROAD/AHEAD/
/MERGING/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/NEXT/***/MILES/
/HEAVY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/SPEED/LIMIT/**MPH/
/BUMP/AHEAD/
/TWO/WAY/TRAFFIC/

*Insert numerals as directed by the Engineer.
Add other messages during the project when required by the Engineer.

2.3 Requirements for Flip-Disc Type Signs. Flip-disc type signs will have the following additional requirements:

1) Disc faces are fluorescent yellow on one side, and flat black on the reverse.
2) Discs are at least 3.5 square inches with a minimum character size of 5 discs horizontally by 7 discs vertically.
3) Discs are designed to operate without lubrication for at least 200 million operations.
4) Line change speed of 600 milliseconds or less.
5) When power is lost, the sign automatically becomes blank or displays a preprogrammed default message.

2.4 Power.

1) Design solar panels to yield 10 percent or greater additional charge than sign consumption. Provide energy backup for 21 days without sunlight and an on-board system charger with the ability to recharge completely discharged batteries in 24 hours.
2) Diesel Power Source. Ensure the following is provided for:

   a) At least 24 spare bulbs available on the project for quick replacement of burned out bulbs.
   b) Black light at both top and bottom of each line to illuminate discs for visibility at night or under adverse weather conditions, for flip disk signs.

1I

c) Diesel generator and electric start assembly, including batteries and a fuel capacity adequate to provide at least 72 hours continuous operation without refueling.
d) Fuel gage.
e) Provide all other specific features, such as bulb size, protection from sun glare, and shock protection for electronics and bulbs, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Furnish and operate the variable message signs as designated on the plans or by the Engineer. Ensure the bottom of the message panel is a minimum of 7 feet above the roadway in urban areas and 5 feet above in rural areas when operating. Use Class I, II, or III signs on roads with a speed limit less than 55 mph. Use Class I or II signs on roads with speed limits 55 mph or greater. Unless the Contract specifies flip-disk signs, use Class I signs on interstates and parkways.

Maintain the sign in proper working order, including repair of any damage done by others, until completion of the project. When the sign becomes inoperative, immediately repair or replace the sign. Repetitive problems with the same unit will be cause for rejection and replacement.

Use only project related messages and messages directed by the Engineer, unnecessary messages lessen the impact of the sign. Ensure the message is displayed in either one or 2 phases with each phase having no more than 3 lines of text. When no message is needed, but it is necessary to know if the sign is operable, flash only a pixel or disk.

When the sign is not needed, move it outside the clear zone or where the Engineer directs. Variable Message Signs are the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project when no longer needed. The Department will not assume ownership of these signs.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The final quantity of Variable Message Sign will be the actual number of individual signs acceptably furnished and operated during the project. The Department will not measure signs replaced due to damage or rejection.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the Variable Message Signs at the unit price each. The Department will not pay for signs replaced due to damage or rejection. Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and service necessary to, operate, move, repair, and maintain or replace the variable message signs. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02671	Portable Changeable Message Sign	Each

January 5, 2010

10W

SPECIAL NOTE FOR WATERBLASTING STRIPING REMOVAL

This Special Note will apply where indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's 2008 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Remove pavement striping, temporary or permanent, from asphalt or concrete pavement using ultra-high pressure water.

2.0 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.

2.1 Truck Mounted Ultra-high Pressure Pump and Water Tank. Use a truck having a separate hydrostatic transmission capable of speed increments of ±1 foot per minute at operator's discretion. Use a pump capable of delivering a minimum of 30,000 psi to a bumper mounted deck containing an operator controlled rotating manifold that is speed variable up to at least 3,000 rpm and accepts interchangeable waterjet nozzles. Provide all necessary waterjet nozzle setups and patterns to ensure clean sufficient removal. Ensure the deck's discharge directs the water and removal material in a manner that is not hazardous to vehicles or pedestrians.

2.2 Water. Conform to Section 803.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Before starting work, provide the Engineer with a contractor work history of 2 projects where striping removal was completed acceptably for a similar type of pavement. If no history is available, complete 1,000 linear feet of striping removal and obtain the Engineer's approval before continuing.

Conduct striping removal under lane closures meeting the conditions of the MUTCD and Kentucky Standard Drawings and Specifications. Waterblast to remove temporary or permanent striping completely as the Engineer directs. Do not damage the pavement in any way and protect all joint seals. If damage is observed, stop the removal process until the operator can make changes and demonstrate acceptable striping removal. Repair any damage to the pavement. Vacuum all marking material and removal debris concurrently with the blasting operation.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet. When the removal area's width exceeds 8 inches and a second pass is required, the Department will measure the length of the additional pass for Payment. The Department will not measure for payment additional passes for widths of 8 inches or less or passes to further eradicate markings. The Department will not measure repair of damaged pavement for payment and will consider it incidental to this item of work.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
----	Waterblast Stripe Removal	Linear Foot

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required under this note.

January 1, 2008

11D

SPECIAL NOTE FOR ROCK BLASTING

1.0 DESCRIPTION. This work consists of fracturing rock and constructing stable final rock cut faces using presplit blasting and production blasting techniques.

2.0 MATERIALS. Deliver, store, and use explosives according to the manufacturer's recommendations and applicable laws. Do not use explosives outside their recommended use date. Verify date of manufacture and provide copies of the technical data sheets (TDS) and material safety data sheets (MSDS) to the Engineer. Explosives and initiating devices include, but are not necessarily limited to, dynamite and other high explosives, slurries, water gels, emulsions, blasting agents, initiating explosives, detonators, blasting caps, and detonating cord.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Furnish copies or other proof of all-applicable permits and licenses. Comply with Federal, State, and local regulations on the purchase, transportation, storage, and use of explosive material. Regulations include but are not limited to the following:

1) KRS 351.310 through 351.9901.
2) 805 KAR 4:005 through 4:165
3) Applicable rules and regulations issued by the Office of Mine Safety and Licensing.
4) Safety and health. OSHA, 29 CFR Part 1926, Subpart U.
5) Storage, security, and accountability. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms (BATF), 27 CFR Part 181.
6) Shipment. DOT, 49 CFR Parts 171-179, 390-397.

3.1 Blaster-in-Charge. Designate in writing a blaster-in-charge and any proposed alternates for the position. Submit documentation showing the blaster-in-charge, and alternates, have a valid Kentucky blaster's license. Ensure the blaster-in-charge or approved alternate is present at all times during blasting operations.

3.2 Blasting Plans. Blasting plans and reports are for quality control and record keeping purposes. Blasting reports are to be signed by the blaster-in-charge or the alternate blaster-in-charge. The general review and acceptance of blasting plans does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility whatsoever for conformance to regulations or for obtaining the required results.

A) General Blasting Plan. Submit a general blasting plan for acceptance at least 15 working days before drilling operations begin. Include, as a minimum, the following safety and procedural details:

1) Working procedures and safety precautions for storing, transporting, handling, detonating explosives. Include direction on pre and post blast audible procedures, methods of addressing misfires, and methods of addressing inclement weather, including lightning.
2) Proposed product selection for both dry and wet holes. Furnish Manufacturer's TDS and MSDS for all explosives, primers, initiators, and other blasting devices.
3) Proposed initiation and delay methods.

4) Proposed format for providing all the required information for the site specific blasting shot reports.

B) Preblast Meeting. Prior to drilling operations, conduct a preblast meeting to discuss safety and traffic control issues and any site specific conditions that will need to be addressed. Ensure, at a minimum, that the Engineer or lead inspector, Superintendent, blaster-in-charge, and all personnel involved in the blasting operation are present. Site specific conditions include blast techniques; communication procedures; contingency plans and equipment for dealing with errant blast material. The conditions of the General Blasting plan will be discussed at this meeting. Record all revisions and additions made to the blasting plan and obtain written concurrence by the blaster-in-charge. Provide a copy of the signed blast plan to the Engineer along with the sign in sheet from the preblast meeting.

3.3 Preblast Condition Survey and Vibration Monitoring and Control. Before blasting, arrange for a preblast condition survey of nearby buildings, structures, or utilities, within 500 feet of the blast or that could be at risk from blasting damage. Provide the Engineer a listing of all properties surveyed and any owners denying entry or failing to respond. Notify the Engineer and occupants of buildings at risk at least 24 hours before blasting.

Limit ground vibrations and airblast to levels that will not exceed limits of 805 KAR 4:005 through 4:165. More restrictive levels may be specified in the Contract.

Size all blast designs based on vibration, distance to nearest building or utility, blast site geometry, atmospheric conditions and other factors. Ground vibrations are to be controlled according to the blasting standards and scaled distance formulas in 805 KAR 4:020 or by the use of seismographs as allowed in 805 KAR 4:030. The Department will require seismographs at the nearest allowable location to the protected site when blasting occurs within 500 feet of buildings, structures, or utilities.

3.4 Blasting. Drill and blast at the designated slope lines according to the blasting plan. Perform presplitting to obtain smooth faces in the rock and shale formations. Perform the presplitting before blasting and excavating the interior portion of the specified cross section at any location. The Department may allow blasting for fall benches and haul roads prior to presplitting when blasting is a sufficient distance from the final slope and results are satisfactory to the Engineer. Use the types of explosives and blasting accessories necessary to obtain the required results.

Free blast holes of obstructions for their entire depth. Place charges without caving the blast hole walls. Stem the upper portion of all blast holes with dry sand or other granular material passing the 3/8-inch sieve. Dry drill cuttings are acceptable for stemming when blasts are more than 800 feet from the nearest dwelling.

Stop traffic during blasting operations when blasting near any road and ensure traffic does not pass through the Danger Zone. The blaster-in-charge will define the Danger Zone prior to each blast. Ensure traffic is stopped outside the Danger Zone, and in no case within 800 feet of the blast location.

Following a blast, stop work in the entire blast area, and check for misfires before allowing worker to return to excavate the rock.

Remove or stabilize all cut face rock that is loose, hanging, or potentially dangerous. Leave minor irregularities or surface variations in place if they do not create a hazard. Drill the next lift only after the cleanup work and stabilization work is complete.

When blasting operations cause fracturing of the final rock face, repair or stabilize it in an approved manner at no cost to the Department.

Halt blasting operations in areas where any of the following occur:

1) Slopes are unstable;
2) Slopes exceed tolerances or overhangs are created;
3) Backslope damage occurs;
4) Safety of the public is jeopardized;
5) Property or natural features are endangered;
6) Fly rock is generated; or
7) Excessive ground or airblast vibrations occur in an area where damage to buildings, structures, or utilities is possible.
8) The Engineer determines that materials have become unsuitable for blasting

Blasting operations may continue at a reasonable distance from the problem area or in areas where the problems do not exist. Make the necessary modifications to the blasting operations and perform a test blast to demonstrate resolution of the problem.

A) Drill Logs. Maintain a layout drawing designating hole numbers with corresponding drill logs and provide a copy of this information to the blaster prior to loading the hole. Ensure the individual hole logs completed by the driller(s) show their name; date drilled; total depth drilled; and depths and descriptions of significant conditions encountered during drilling that may affect loading such as water, voids, changes in rock type.

B) Presplitting. Conduct presplitting operations in conformance with Subsection 204.03.04 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

3.5 Shot Report. Maintain all shot reports on site for review by the Department. Within one day after a blast, complete a shot report according to the record keeping requirements of 805 KAR 4:050. Include all results from airblast and seismograph monitoring.

3.6 Unacceptable Blasting. When unacceptable blasting occurs, the Department will halt all blasting operations. Blasting will not resume until the Department completes its investigation and all concerns are addressed. A blast is unacceptable when it results in fragmentation beyond the final rock face, fly rock, excessive vibration or airblast, overbreak, damage to the final rock face or overhang. Assume the cost for all resulting damages to private and public property and hold the Department harmless.

When an errant blast or fly rock causes damage to or blocks a road or conveyance adjacent to the roadway, remove all debris from the roadway as quickly as practicable and perform any necessary repairs. Additionally, when specified in the Contract, the Department will apply a penalty.

11D

4.0 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The Department will not measure this work for payment and will consider all items contained in this note to be incidental to either Roadway Excavation or Embankment-in-Place, as applicable. However, if the Engineer directs in writing slope changes, then the Department will pay for the second presplitting operation as Extra Work.

The Department will measure for payment material lying outside the typical section due to seams, broken formations, or earth pockets, including any earth overburden removed with this material, only when the work is performed under authorized adjustments.

The Department will not measure for payment any extra material excavated because of the drill holes being offset outside the designated slope lines.

The Department will not measure for payment any material necessary to be removed due to the inefficient or faulty blasting practices.

May 6, 2008

11F

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TURF REINFORCING MAT

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Install turf reinforcement mat at locations specified in the Contract or as the Engineer directs. Section references herein are to the Department's 2008 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 Turf Reinforcement Mat (TRM). Use a Turf Reinforcement Mat defined as permanent rolled erosion control product composed of non-degradable synthetic fibers, filaments, nets, wire mesh and/or other elements, processed into a three-dimensional matrix of sufficient thickness and from the Department's List of Approved Materials. Mats must be 100% UV stabilized materials. For TRMs containing degradable components, all physical property values must be obtained on the non-degradable portion of the matting exclusively. Ensure product labels clearly show the manufacturer or supplier name, style name, and roll number. Ensure labeling, shipment and storage follows ASTM D-4873. The Department will require manufacturer to provide TRMs that are machine constructed web of mechanically or melt bonded nondegradable fibers entangled to form a three dimensional matrix. The Department will require all long term performance property values in table below to be based on non degradable portion of the matting alone. Approved methods include polymer welding, thermal or polymer fusion, or placement of fibers between two high strength biaxially oriented nets mechanically bound by parallel stitching with polyolefin thread. Ensure that mats designated in the plans as Type 4 mats, are not to be manufactured from discontinuous or loosely held together by stitching or glued netting or composites. Type 4 mats shall be composed of geosynthetic matrix that exhibits a very high interlock and reinforcement capacities with both soil and root systems and with high tensile modulus. The Department will require manufacturer to use materials chemically and biologically inert to the natural soil environments conditions. Ensure the blanket is smolder resistant without the use of chemical additives. When stored, maintain the protective wrapping and elevate the mats off the ground to protect them from damage. The Department will not specify these materials for use in heavily acidic coal seam areas or other areas with soil problems that would severally limit vegetation growth.

A) Dimensions. Ensure TRMs are furnished in strips with a minimum width of 4 feet and length of 50 feet.
B) Weight. Ensure that all mat types have a minimum mass per unit area of 7 ounces per square yard according to ASTM D 6566.
C) Performance Testing: The Department will require AASHTO's NTPEP index testing. The Department will also require the manufacturer to perform internal MARV testing at a Geosynthetic Accreditation Institute – Laboratory Accreditation Program (GAI-LAP) accredited laboratory for tensile strength, tensile elongation, mass per unit area, and thickness once every 24,000 yds of production or whatever rate is required to ensure 97.7% confidence under ASTM D4439& 4354. The Department will require Full scale testing for slope and channel applications shear stress shall be done under ASTM D 6459, ASTM D 6460-07 procedures.

2.2 Classifications

The basis for selection of the type of mat required will be based on the long term shear stress level of the mat of the channel in question or the degree of slope to protect and will be designated in the contract. The Type 4 mats are to be used at structural backfills protecting critical

11F

structures, utility cuts, areas where vehicles may be expected to traverse the mat, channels with large heavy drift, and where higher factors of safety, very steep slopes and/or durability concerns are needed as determined by project team and designer and will be specified in the plans by designer.

Turf Reinforcement Matting					
Properties[1]	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4	Test Method
Minimum tensile Strength lbs/ft	125	150	175	3000 by 1500	ASTM D6818[2]
UV stability (minimum % tensile retention)	80	80	80	90	ASTM D4355[3] (1000-hr exposure)
Minimum thickness (inches)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.40	ASTM D6525
Slopes applications	2H:1V or flatter	1.5H:1V or flatter	1H:1V or flatter	1 H: 1V or greater	
Shear stress lbs/ft^2 Channel applications	6.0[4]	8.0[4]	10.0[4]	12.0[4]	ASTM D6459 ASTM D6460-07

[1] For TRMs containing degradable components, all physical property values must be obtained on the non-degradable portion of the matting alone.
[2]Minimum Average Roll Values for tensile strength of sample material machine direction.
[3]Tensile Strength percentage retained after stated 1000 hr duration of exposure under ASTM D4355 testing. Based on nondegradable components exclusively.
[4]Maximum permissible shear design values based on short-term (0.5 hr) vegetated data obtained by full scale flume testing ASTM D6459, D6460-07. Based on nondegradable components exclusively. Testing will be done at Independent Hydraulics Facility such as Colorado State University hydraulics laboratory, Utah State University hydraulics laboratory, Texas Transportation Institute (TTI) hydraulics and erosion control laboratory.

2.3 Quality Assurance Sampling, Testing, and Acceptance

A) Provide TRM listed on the Department's List of Approved Materials. Prior to inclusion on the LAM, the manufacturer of TRM must meet the physical and performance criteria as outlined in the specification and submit a Letter Certifying compliance of the product under the above ASTM testing procedures and including a copy of report from Full Scale Independent Hydraulics Facility that Fully Vegetated Shear Stress meets shear stress requirements tested under D6459 and D6460-07.

B) Contractors will provide a Letter of Certification from Manufacturer stating the product name, manufacturer, and that the product MARV product unit testing results meets Department criteria. Provide Letters once per project and for each product.

C) Acceptance shall be in accordance with ASTM D-4759 based on testing performed by a Geosynthetic Accreditation Institute – Laboratory Accreditation Program (GAI-LAP) accredited laboratory using Procedure A of ASTM D-4354.

Current mats meeting the above criteria are shown on the Department's List of Approved Materials.

2.4 Fasteners. When the mat manufacturer does not specify a specific fastener, use steel wire U-shaped staples with a minimum diameter of 0.09 inches (11 gauge), a minimum width of one inch and a minimum length of 12 inches. Use a heavier gauge when working in rocky or clay soils and longer lengths in sandy soils as directed by Engineer or Manufacturer's Representative. Provide staples with colored tops when requested by the Engineer.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. When requested by the Engineer, provide a Manufacturer's Representative on-site to oversee and approve the initial installation of the mat. When requested by the Engineer, provide a letter from the Manufacturer approving the installation. When there is a conflict between the Department's criteria and the Manufacturer's criteria, construct using the more restrictive. The Engineer and Manufacturer's Representative must approve all alternate installation methods prior to execution. Construct according to the Manufacturer's recommendations and the following as minimum installation technique:

3.1 Site Preparation. Grade areas to be treated with matting and compact. Remove large rocks, soil clods, vegetation, roots, and other sharp objects that could keep the mat from intimate contact with subgrade. Prepare seedbed by loosening the top 2 to 3 inch of soil.

3.2 Installation. Install mats according to Standard Drawing Sepias "Turf Mat Channel Installation" and "Turf Mat Slope Installation." Install mats at the specified elevation and alignment. Anchor the mats with staples with a minimum length of 12 inches. Use longer anchors for installations in sandy, loose, or wet soils as directed by the Engineer or Manufacturer's Representative. The mat should be in direct contact with the soil surface.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the quantity of Turf Reinforcement Mat by the square yard of surface covered. The Department will not measure preparation of the bed, providing a Manufacturer's Representative, topsoil, or seeding for payment and will consider them incidental to the Turf Reinforcement Mat. The Department will not measure any reworking of slopes or channels for payment as it is considered corrective work and incidental to the Turf Reinforcement Mat. Seeding and protection will be an incidental item.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
23274EN11F	Turf Reinforcement Mat 1	Square Yard
23275EN11F	Turf Reinforcement Mat 2	Square Yard
23276EN11F	Turf Reinforcement Mat 3	Square Yard
23277EN11F	Turf Reinforcement Mat 4	Square Yard

PART III

EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

LABOR AND WAGE REQUIREMENTS
APPLICABLE TO OTHER THAN FEDERAL-AID SYSTEM PROJECTS

I. APPLICATION

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor with his own organization and with the assistance of workmen under his immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work or by subcontract. The contractor's organization shall be construed to include only workmen employed and paid directly by the contractor and equipment owned or rented by him, with or without operators.

2. The contractor shall insert in each of his subcontracts all of the stipulations contained in these Required Provisions and such other stipulations as may be required.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Provisions may be grounds for termination of the contract.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES

AN ACT OF THE KENTUCKY
GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PREVENT
DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT
KRS CHAPTER 344
EFFECTIVE JUNE 16, 1972

The contract on this project, in accordance with KRS Chapter 344, provides that during the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor shall not fail or refuse to hire, or shall not discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against an individual with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy); or limit, segregate, or classify his employees in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive an individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy). The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor shall not print or publish or cause to be printed or published a notice or advertisement relating to employment by such an employer or membership in or any classification or referral for employment by the employment agency, indicating any preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination, based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy), except that such notice or advertisement may indicate a preference, limitation, or specification based on religion, or national origin when religion, or national origin is a bona fide occupational qualification for employment.

3. If the contractor is in control of apprenticeship or other training or retraining, including on-the-job training programs, he shall not discriminate against an individual because of his race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy), in admission to, or employment in any program established to provide apprenticeship or other training.

4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administrating agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

III. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGES

1. These special provisions are supplemented elsewhere in the contract by special provisions which set forth certain predetermined minimum wage rates. The contractor shall pay not less than those rates.

2. The minimum wage determination schedule shall be posted by the contractor, in a manner prescribed by the Department of Highways, at the site of the work in prominent places where it can be easily seen by the workers.

IV. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

1. All contractors and subcontractors affected by the terms of KRS 337.505 to 337.550 shall keep full and accurate payroll records covering all disbursements of wages to their employees to whom they are required to pay not less than the prevailing rate of wages. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto will be maintained during the course of the work and preserved for a period of one (1) year from the date of completion of this contract.

2. The payroll records shall contain the name, address and social security number of each employee, his correct classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, itemized deductions made and actual wages paid.

3. The contractor shall make his daily records available at the project site for inspection by the State Department of Highways contracting office or his authorized representative.

Periodic investigations shall be conducted as required to assure compliance with the labor provisions of the contract. Interrogation of employees and officials of the contractor shall be permitted during working hours.

Aggrieved workers, Highway Managers, Assistant District Engineers, Resident Engineers and Project Engineers shall report all complaints and violations to the Division of Contract Procurement.

The contractor shall be notified in writing of apparent violations. The contractor may correct the reported violations and notify the Department of Highways of the action taken or may request an informal hearing. The request for hearing shall be in writing within ten (10) days after receipt of the notice of the reported violation. The contractor may submit

records and information which will aid in determining the true facts relating to the reported violations.

Any person or organization aggrieved by the action taken or the findings established as a result of an informal hearing by the Division of Contract Procurement may request a formal hearing.

4. The wages of labor shall be paid in legal tender of the United States, except that this condition will be considered satisfied if payment is made by a negotiable check, on a solvent bank, which may be cashed readily by the employee in the local community for the full amount, without discount or collection charges of any kind. Where checks are used for payments, the contractor shall make all necessary arrangements for them to be cashed and shall give information regarding such arrangements.

5. No fee of any kind shall be asked or accepted by the contractor or any of his agents from any person as a condition of employment on the project.

6. No laborers shall be charged for any tools used in performing their respective duties except for reasonably avoidable loss or damage thereto.

7. Every employee on the work covered by this contract shall be permitted to lodge, board, and trade where and with whom he elects and neither the contractor nor his agents, nor his employees shall directly or indirectly require as a condition of employment that an employee shall lodge, board or trade at a particular place or with a particular person.

8. Every employee on the project covered by this contract shall be an employee of either the prime contractor or an approved subcontractor.

9. No charge shall be made for any transportation furnished by the contractor or his agents to any person employed on the work.

10. No individual shall be employed as a laborer or mechanic on this contract except on a wage basis, but this shall not be construed to prohibit the rental of teams, trucks or other equipment from individuals.

No Covered employee may be employed on the work except in accordance with the classification set forth in the schedule mentioned above; provided, however, that in the event additional classifications are required, application shall be made by the contractor to the Department of Highways and (1) the Department shall request appropriate classifications and rates from the proper agency, or (2) if there is urgent need for additional classification to avoid undue delay in the work, the contractor may employ such workmen at rates deemed comparable to rates established for similar classifications provided he has made written application through the Department of Highways, addressed to the proper agency, for the supplemental rates. The contractor shall retroactively adjust, upon receipt of the supplemental rates schedule, the wages of any employee paid less than the established rate and may adjust the wages of any employee overpaid.

11. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any laborer or mechanic in any work-week in which he is employed on such work, to work in excess of eight hours in any calendar day or in excess of forty hours in such work-week unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one half times his basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of eight hours in any calendar day or in excess of forty hours in such work-week. A laborer, workman or mechanic and an employer may enter into a written agreement or a collective bargaining agreement to work more than eight (8) hours a calendar day but not more than ten (10) hours a calendar day for the straight time hourly rate. This agreement shall be in writing and shall be executed prior to the employee working in excess of eight (8) hours, but not more than ten (10) hours, in any one (1) calendar day.

12. Payments to the contractor may be suspended or withheld due to failure of the contractor to pay any laborer or mechanic employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required under the terms of the contract. The Department may suspend or withhold payments only after the contractor has been given written notice of the alleged violation and the contractor has failed to comply with the wage determination of the Department of Highways.

13. Contractors and subcontractors shall comply with the sections of Kentucky Revised Statutes, Chapter 337 relating to contracts for Public Works.

Revised 2-16-95

EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS

In the 1992 regular legislative session, the General Assembly passed and Governor Brereton Jones signed Senate Bill 63 (codified as KRS 11A), the Executive Branch Code of Ethics, which states, in part:

> KRS 11A.040 (6) provides:
>
> No present or former public servant shall, within six (6) months of following termination of his office or employment, accept employment, compensation or other economic benefit from any person or business that contracts or does business with the state in matters in which he was directly involved during his tenure. This provision shall not prohibit an individual from returning to the same business, firm, occupation, or profession in which he was involved prior to taking office or beginning his term of employment, provided that, for a period of six (6) months, he personally refrains from working on any matter in which he was directly involved in state government. This subsection shall not prohibit the performance of ministerial functions, including, but not limited to, filing tax returns, filing applications for permits or licenses, or filing incorporation papers.
>
> KRS 11A.040 (8) states:
>
> A former public servant shall not represent a person in a matter before a state agency in which the former public servant was directly involved, for a period of one (1) year after the latter of:
> a) The date of leaving office or termination of employment; or
> b) The date the term of office expires to which the public servant was elected.

This law is intended to promote public confidence in the integrity of state government and to declare as public policy the idea that state employees should view their work as a public trust and not as a way to obtain private benefits.

If you have worked for the executive branch of state government within the past six months, you may be subject to the law's prohibitions. The law's applicability may be different if you hold elected office or are contemplating representation of another before a state agency.

Also, if you are affiliated with a firm which does business with the state and which employs former state executive-branch employees, you should be aware that the law may apply to them.

In case of doubt, the law permits you to request an advisory opinion from the Executive Branch Ethics Commission, Room 136, Capitol Building, 700 Capitol Avenue, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; telephone (502) 564-7954.

Kentucky Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1978

The requirements of the Kentucky Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1978 (KRS 45.560-45.640) shall apply to this Contract. The apparent low Bidder will be required to submit EEO forms to the Division of Construction Procurement, which will then forward to the Finance and Administration Cabinet for review and approval. No award will become effective until all forms are submitted and EEO/CC has certified compliance. The required EEO forms are as follows:

- EEO-1: Employer Information Report
- Affidavit of Intent to Comply
- Employee Data Sheet
- Subcontractor Report

These forms are available on the Finance and Administration's web page under ***Vendor Information, Standard Attachments and General Terms*** at the following address: **https://www.eProcurement.ky.gov**.

Bidders currently certified as being in compliance by the Finance and Administration Cabinet may submit a copy of their approval letter in lieu of the referenced EEO forms.

For questions or assistance please contact the Finance and Administration Cabinet by email at **finance.contractcompliance@ky.gov** or by phone at 502-564-2874.

General Decision Number: KY100025 09/24/2010 KY25

Superseded General Decision Number: KY20080025

State: Kentucky

Construction Type: Heavy

Counties: Allen, Ballard, Butler, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Christian, Crittenden, Daviess, Edmonson, Fulton, Graves, Hancock, Henderson, Hickman, Hopkins, Livingston, Logan, Lyon, Marshall, McCracken, McLean, Muhlenberg, Ohio, Simpson, Todd, Trigg, Union, Warren and Webster Counties in Kentucky.

HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	03/12/2010
1	03/19/2010
2	04/02/2010
3	05/07/2010
4	05/28/2010
5	06/04/2010
6	06/11/2010
7	07/09/2010
8	07/16/2010
9	08/06/2010
10	08/13/2010
11	08/27/2010
12	09/24/2010

BRIN0004-002 04/01/2010

BALLARD, BUTLER, CALDWELL, CARLISLE, CRITTENDEN, DAVIESS, EDMONSON, FULTON, GRAVES, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HICKMAN, HOPKINS, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, UNION, and WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	$ 27.47	12.53

BRTN0004-005 05/01/2009

ALLEN, CALLOWAY, CHRISTIAN, LOGAN, SIMPSON, TODD, TRIGG, and WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	$ 24.52	1.83

---

* CARP0357-002 07/01/2010

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 25.45	12.21

Diver.....$ 37.64 10.23
PILEDRIVERMAN.....$ 25.09 10.23

---

* CARP1031-007 06/01/2010

ALLEN, BUTLER, EDMONSON, LOGAN, SIMPSON & WARREN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
MILLWRIGHT	$ 24.40	16.52

---

* CARP1080-005 06/01/2010

BALLARD, CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, HOPKINS, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN, TODD & TRIGG COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
MILLWRIGHT	$ 23.61	15.68

---

* CARP1080-007 06/01/2010

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
MILLWRIGHT	$ 23.66	15.53

ELEC0369-006 05/26/2010

BUTLER, EDMONSON, LOGAN, TODD & WARREN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 29.27	13.08

ELEC0429-001 02/01/2010

ALLEN & SIMPSON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 21.85	10.35

ELEC0816-002 01/01/2010

BALLARD, CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON (Except a 5 mile radius of City Hall in Fulton), GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 28.27	25.5%+5.25

Cable spicers receive $.25 per hour additional.

ELEC1701-003 06/01/2010

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN		
Electrician	$ 29.01	27.85%+5.34
Heilarc Welding; Cable Splicing	$ 29.26	27.85%+5.34

ELEC1925-002 06/01/2009

FULTON COUNTY (Up to a 5 mile radius of City Hall in Fulton):

	Rates	Fringes
CABLE SPLICER	$ 25.00	10.27
ELECTRICIAN	$ 24.50	10.26

ENGI0181-017 07/01/2010

	Rates	Fringes
Operating Engineer:		
GROUP 1	$ 25.35	13.00
GROUP 2	$ 22.93	13.00
GROUP 3	$ 23.31	13.00
GROUP 4	$ 22.67	13.00

OPERATING ENGINEER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - A-Frame Winch Truck; Auto Patrol; Backfiller; Batcher Plant; Bituminous Paver; Bituminous Transfer Machine; Boom Cat; Bulldozer; Mechanic; Cableway; Carry-All Scoop; Carry Deck Crane; Central Compressor Plant; Cherry Picker; Clamshell; Concrete Mixer (21 cu. ft. or Over); Concrete Paver; Truck-Mounted Concrete Pump; Core Drill; Crane; Crusher Plant; Derrick; Derrick Boat; Ditching & Trenching Machine; Dragline; Dredge Operator; Dredge Engineer; Elevating Grader & Loaders; Grade-All; Gurries; Heavy Equipment Robotics Operator/Mechanic; High Lift; Hoe-Type Machine; Hoist (Two or More Drums); Hoisting Engine (Two or More Drums); Horizontal Directional Drill Operator; Hydrocrane; Hyster; KeCal Loader; LeTourneau; Locomotive; Mechanic; Mechanically Operated Laser Screed; Mechanic Welder; Mucking Machine; Motor Scraper; Orangepeel Bucket; Overhead Crane; Piledriver; Power Blade; Pumpcrete; Push Dozer; Rock Spreader, attached to equipment; Rotary Drill; Roller (Bituminous); Rough Terrain Crane; Scarifier; Scoopmobile; Shovel; Side Boom; Subgrader; Tailboom; Telescoping Type Forklift; Tow or Push Boat; Tower Crane (French, German & other types); Tractor Shovel; Truck Crane; Tunnel Mining Machines, including Moles, Shields or similar types of Tunnel Mining Equipment

GROUP 2 - Air Compressor (Over 900 cu. ft. per min.);

Bituminous Mixer; Boom Type Tamping Machine; Bull Float; Concrete Mixer (Under 21 cu. ft.); Dredge Engineer; Electric Vibrator; Compactor/Self-Propelled Compactor; Elevator (One Drum or Buck Hoist); Elevator (When used to Hoist Building Material); Finish Machine; Firemen & Hoist (One Drum); Flexplane; Forklift (Regardless of Lift Height); Form Grader; Joint Sealing Machine; Outboard Motor Boat; Power Sweeper (Riding Type); Roller (Rock); Ross Carrier; Skid Mounted or Trailer Mounted Conrete Pump; Skid Steer Machine with all Attachments; Switchman or Brakeman; Throttle Valve Person; Tractair & Road Widening Trencher; Tractor (50 H.P. or Over); Truck Crane Oiler; Tugger; Welding Machine; Well Points;& Whirley Oiler

GROUP 3 - All Off Road Material Handling Equipment, including Articulating Dump Trucks; Greaser on Grease Facilities servicing Heavy Equipment

GROUP 4 - Bituminous Distributor; Burlap & Curing Machine; Cement Gun; Concrete Saw; Conveyor; Deckhand Oiler; Grout Pump; Hydraulic Post Driver; Hydro Seeder; Mud Jack; Oiler; Paving Joint Machine; Power Form Handling Equipment; Pump; Roller (Earth); Steerman; Tamping Machine; Tractor (Under 50 H.P.); & Vibrator

CRANES - with booms 150 ft. & Over (Including JIB), and where the length of the boom in combination with the length of the piling equals or exceeds 150 ft. - $1.00 above Group 1 rate

EMPLOYEES ASSIGNED TO WORK BELOW GROUND LEVEL ARE TO BE PAID 10% ABOVE BASIC WAGE RATE. THIS DOES NOT APPLY TO OPEN CUT WORK.

IRON0070-005 06/01/2010

BUTLER COUNTY (Eastern eighth, including the Townships of Decker, Lee & Tilford);

EDMONSON COUNTY (Northern three-fourths, including the Townships of Asphalt, Bee Spring, Brownsville, Grassland, Huff, Kyrock, Lindseyville, Mammoth Cave, Ollie, Prosperity, Rhoda, Sunfish & Sweden):

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:		
Structural; Ornamental; Reinforcing; Precast Concrete Erectors	$ 24.99	17.98

IRON0103-004 04/01/2010

BUTLER COUNTY (Townships of Aberdeen, Bancock, Casey, Dexterville, Dunbar, Elfie, Gilstrap, Huntsville, Logansport, Monford, Morgantown, Provo, Rochester, South Hill & Welchs Creek);

CALDWELL COUNTY (Northeastern third, including the Township of

Creswell);

CHRISTIAN COUNTY (Northern third, including the Townships of Apex, Crofton, Kelly, Mannington & Wynns);

CRITTENDEN COUNTY (Northeastern half, including the Townships of Grove, Mattoon, Repton, Shady Grove & Tribune);

MUHLENBERG COUNTY (Townships of Bavier, Beech Creek Junction, Benton, Brennen, Browder, Central City, Cleaton, Depoy, Drakesboro, Eunis, Graham, Hillside, Luzerne, Lynn City, Martwick, McNary, Millport, Moorman, Nelson, Paradise, Powderly, South Carrollton, Tarina & Weir);

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:	$ 27.00	14.475

IRON0492-003 05/01/2009

BUTLER COUNTY (Southern third, including the Townships of Boston, Berrys Lick, Dimple, Jetson, Quality, Sharer, Sugar Grove & Woodbury);

CHRISTIAN COUNTY (Eastern two-thirds, including the Townships of Bennettstown, Casky, Herndon, Hopkinsville, Howell, Masonville, Pembroke & Thompsonville);

EDMONSON COUNTY (Southern fourth, including the Townships of Chalybeate & Rocky Hill);

MUHLENBERG COUNTY (Southern eighth, including the Townships of Dunnior, Penrod & Rosewood);

ALLEN, LOGAN, SIMPSON, TODD & WARREN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:	$ 22.50	9.60

IRON0782-006 05/05/2010

CALDWELL COUNTY (Southwestern two-thirds, including the Townships of Cedar Bluff, Cider, Claxton, Cobb, Crowtown, Dulaney, Farmersville, Fredonia, McGowan, Otter Pond & Princeton);

CHRISTIAN COUNTY (Western third, Excluding the Townships of Apex, Crofton, Kelly, Mannington, Wynns, Bennettstown, Casky, Herndon, Hopkinsville, Howell, Masonville, Pembroke & Thompsonville);

CRITTENDEN COUNTY (Southwestern half, including the Townships of Crayne, Dycusburg, Frances, Marion, Mexico, Midway, Sheridan & Told);

BALLARD, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN,
LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:		
Projects with a total contract cost of $20,000,000.00 or above	$ 26.00	16.04
All Other Work	$ 24.66	14.96

LABO0189-005 07/01/2010

BALLARD, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN,
LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL & MCCRACKEN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 20.61	10.00
GROUP 2	$ 20.86	10.00
GROUP 3	$ 20.91	10.00
GROUP 4	$ 21.51	10.00

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Blaster; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

LABO0189-006 07/01/2010

ALLEN, BUTLER, CALDWELL, CHRISTIAN, DAVIESS, EDMONSON, HANCOCK, HOPKINS, LOGAN, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, SIMPSON, TODD, TRIGG & WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 20.61	10.00
GROUP 2	$ 20.86	10.00
GROUP 3	$ 20.91	10.00
GROUP 4	$ 21.51	10.00

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Blaster; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen &

Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

LABO0189-007 07/01/2010

CRITTENDEN, HENDERSON, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 20.61	10.00
GROUP 2	$ 20.86	10.00
GROUP 3	$ 20.91	10.00
GROUP 4	$ 21.51	10.00

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Blaster; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

PAIN0032-002 05/01/2010

BALLARD COUNTY:

	Rates	Fringes

Painters:
Bridges & Dams.....$ 30.56 13.58
All Other Work.....$ 28.26 13.58

Spray, Blast, Steam, High & Hazardous (Including Lead Abatement) and All Epoxy - $1.00 Premium

---

PAIN0118-003 05/01/2010

EDMONSON COUNTY:

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush & Roller	$ 18.50	10.30
Spray, Sandblast, Power Tools, Waterblast & Steam Cleaning	$ 19.50	10.30

PAIN0156-006 04/01/2008

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, MCLEAN, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
BRIDGES, LOCKS & DAMS:		
GROUP 1	$ 25.60	10.05
GROUP 2	$ 25.85	10.05
GROUP 3	$ 26.60	10.05
GROUP 4	$ 27.60	10.05
ALL OTHER WORK:		
GROUP 1	$ 24.45	10.05
GROUP 2	$ 24.70	10.05
GROUP 3	$ 25.45	10.05
GROUP 4	$ 26.45	10.05

PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Brush & Roller

GROUP 2 - Plasterers

GROUP 3 - Spray; Sandblast; Power Tools; Waterblast; Steamcleaning; Brush & Roller of Mastics, Creosotes, Kwinch Koate & Coal Tar Epoxy

GROUP 4 - Spray of Mastics, Creosotes, Kwinch Koate & Coal Tar Epoxy

---

PAIN0456-003 07/01/2009

ALLEN, BUTLER, LOGAN, MUHLENBERG, SIMPSON, TODD & WARREN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes

Painters:
BRIDGES, LOCKS & DAMS

Brush & Roller.....$ 22.05 8.65
BRIDGES, LOCKS & DAMS

Spray; Sandblast; Power Tools; Waterblast & Steam Cleaning.....$ 23.05 8.65
ALL OTHER WORK

Brush & Roller.....$ 17.05 8.65
ALL OTHER WORK

Spray; Sandblast; Power Tools; Waterblast & Steam Cleaning.....$ 18.05 8.65

ALL OTHER WORK - HIGH TIME PAY
Over 35 feet (up to 100 feet) - $1.00 above base wage
100 feet and over - $2.00 above base wage

DURING SPRAY PAINTING AND SANDBLASTING OPERATIONS, POT TENDERS SHALL RECEIVE THE SAME WAGE RATES AS THE SPRAY PAINTER OR NOZZLE OPERATOR

PAIN0500-002 07/01/2010

CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, HOPKINS, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges & Dams	$ 24.75	11.30
All Other Work	$ 18.50	11.30

Waterblasting units with 3500 PSI and above - $.50 premium
Spraypainting and all abrasive blasting - $1.00 premium
Work 40 ft. and above ground level - $1.00 premium

PLUM0184-002 07/01/2010

BALLARD, CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber; Steamfitter	$ 31.03	13.25

---

* PLUM0502-004 08/01/2010

ALLEN, BUTLER, EDMONSON, SIMPSON & WARREN

	Rates	Fringes

Plumber; Steamfitter.....$ 30.50 15.13

PLUM0633-002 07/01/2010

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, LOGAN, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, TODD, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER.....	$ 27.37	12.75

TEAM0089-003 03/31/2008

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
ALLEN, BUTLER, EDMONSON, LOGAN, SIMPSON & WARREN COUNTIES:		
Group 1.....	$ 19.04	12.02
Group 2.....	$ 19.37	12.02
Group 3.....	$ 19.44	12.02
Group 4.....	$ 19.45	12.02
Group 5.....	$ 19.50	12.02
BALLARD, CALLOWAY, CALDWELL, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN, TODD & TRIGG COUNTIES:		
Group 1.....	$ 23.89	4.15
Group 2.....	$ 24.12	4.15
Group 3.....	$ 24.19	4.15
Group 4.....	$ 24.20	4.15
DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES:		
Group 1.....	$ 19.23	9.20
Group 2.....	$ 19.46	9.20
Group 3.....	$ 19.53	9.20
Group 4.....	$ 19.54	9.20

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS FOR ALLEN, BUTLER, EDMONSON, LOGAN, SIMPSON & WARREN COUNTIES

GROUP 1 - Greaser, Tire Changer

GROUP 2 - Truck Mechanic

GROUP 3 - Single Axle Dump; Flat Bed; all Terrain vehicles when used to haul materials; Semi Trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Driver of Distributors; Mixer All Types

GROUP 4 - Winch and A-Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier; Fork Lift when used to transport building materials; Driver on Pavement Breaker

GROUP 5 - Euclid and Other Heavy Earth Moving Equipment; Low Boy; Articulator Cat; Five Axle Vehicle

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS FOR BALLARD, CALLOWAY, CALDWELL, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN, TODD & TRIGG COUNTIES

GROUP 1 - Greaser; Tire Changer

GROUP 2 - Truck Mechanic

GROUP 3 - Single Axle Dump; Flat Bed; all Terrain Vehicles when used to haul materials; Semi Trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Driver of Distributors; Mixer All Types

GROUP 4 - Euclid and Other Heavy Earth Moving Equipment; Low Boy; Articulator Cat; Five Axle Vehicle; Winch and A-Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS FOR DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES

GROUP 1 - Greaser, Tire Changer

GROUP 2 - Truck Mechanic

GROUP 3 - Single Axle Dump; Flat Bed; all Terrain Vehicle when used to haul materials; Semi Trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Driver of Distributors; Mixer All Types

GROUP 4 - Euclid and Other Heavy Earth moving Equipment; Lowboy; Articulator Cat; 5 Axle Vehicle; Winch and A-Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier; Fork Lift when used to transport building materials; Driver on Pavement Breaker

---

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under the identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

PART IV

INSURANCE

INSURANCE

The Contractor shall carry the following insurance in addition to the insurance required by law:

1. Contractor's Public Liability Insurance not less than $100,000.00 for damages arising out of bodily injuries to or death to one person. Not less than $300,000.00 for damages arising out of bodily injuries to or death to two or more persons.

2. Contractor's Property Damages Liability Insurance. Not less than $100,000.00 for all damages arising out of injury or destruction of property in any one accident. Not less than $300,000.00 for all damages during the policy period.

3. Contractor's Protective Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance. The contractor shall furnish evidence with respect to operations performed for him by subcontractors that he carries in his own behalf for the above stipulated amounts.

4. The insurance required above must be evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and this Certificate of Insurance must contain one of the following statements:

   a. "policy contains no deductible clauses."

   b. "policy contains _____ (amount) deductible property damage clause but company will pay claim and collect the deductible from the insured."

5. WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE. The contractor shall furnish evidence of coverage of all his employees or give evidence of self-insurance by submitting a copy of a certificate issued by the Workmen's Compensation Board.

PART V

BID ITEMS

CONTRACT ID: 101339 PAGE: 1
COUNTY: WARREN LETTING: 11/19/10
PROPOSAL: JL03 114 2158 000-002 CALL NO: 307

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
	SECTION 0001	PAVING				
0010	00003	CRUSHED STONE BASE	10,029.000	TON		
0020	00020	TRAFFIC BOUND BASE	8.000	TON		
0030	00078	CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	21,721.000	TON		
0040	00100	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	71.000	TON		
0050	00221	CL2 ASPH BASE 0.75D PG64-22	11,348.000	TON		
0060	00291	EMULSIFIED ASPHALT RS-2	9.000	TON		
0070	23362ES403	CL2 ASPH SURF 0.5B PG64-22	5,242.000	TON		
	SECTION 0002	ROADWAY				
0080	00071	CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 57	50.000	TON		
0090	00078	CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	70.000	TON		
0100	00190	LEVELING & WEDGING PG64-22	2,967.000	TON		
0110	01000	PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	12,203.000	LF		
0120	01010	NON-PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	499.000	LF		
0130	01015	INSPECT & CERTIFY EDGE DRAIN SYSTEM	(1.00)	LS		
0140	01028	PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 3-4 IN	2.000	EACH		
0150	01310	REMOVE PIPE	138.000	LF		
0160	01740	CORED HOLE DRAINAGE BOX CON-4 IN	58.000	EACH		
0170	01811	STANDARD CURB AND GUTTER MOD	10,138.000	LF		
0180	01821	LIP CURB AND GUTTER MOD	40.000	LF		
0190	01982	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL-WHITE	39.000	EACH		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 101339 PAGE: 2
COUNTY: WARREN LETTING: 11/19/10
PROPOSAL: JL03 114 2158 000-002 CALL NO: 307

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0200	02101	CEM CONC ENT PAVEMENT-8 IN	1,326.000	SQYD		
0210	02200	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	23,247.000	CUYD		
0220	02223	GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	100.000	CUYD		
0230	02242	WATER	660.000	MGAL		
0240	02268	REMOVE & REPLACE FENCE	919.000	LF		
0250	02273	FENCE-4 FT CHAIN LINK	528.000	LF		
0260	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	1,837.500	LF		
0270	02360	GUARDRAIL TERMINAL SECTION NO 1	5.000	EACH		
0280	02373	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 3	2.000	EACH		
0290	02381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL	4,144.000	LF		
0300	02391	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 4A	8.000	EACH		
0310	02429	RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT TYPE 1	37.000	EACH		
0320	02432	WITNESS POST	4.000	EACH		
0330	02469	CLEAN SINKHOLE	2.000	EACH		
0340	02475	PLUG WATER WELL	1.000	EACH		
0350	02483	CHANNEL LINING CLASS II	13.000	TON		
0360	02484	CHANNEL LINING CLASS III	35.000	TON		
0370	02545	CLEARING AND GRUBBING (33 ACRES)	(1.00)	LS		
0380	02555	CONCRETE-CLASS B	100.000	CUYD		
0390	02562	SIGNS	575.000	SQFT		
0400	02585	EDGE KEY	294.000	LF		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 101339 PAGE: 3
COUNTY: WARREN LETTING: 11/19/10
PROPOSAL: JL03 114 2158 000-002 CALL NO: 307

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE UNIT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0410	02596	FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE TYPE I	50.000 SQYD		
0420	02599	FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE TYPE IV	68,502.000 SQYD		
0430	02600	FABRIC GEOTEXTILE TY IV FOR PIPE	12,144.000 SQYD	2.00	24,288.00
0440	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	(1.00) LS		
0450	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	4.000 EACH		
0460	02676	MOBILIZATION FOR MILL & TEXT	(1.00) LS		
0470	02677	ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING	969.000 TON		
0480	02690	SAFELOADING	67.000 CUYD		
0490	02720	SIDEWALK-4 IN CONCRETE	3,178.000 SQYD		
0500	02726	STAKING	(1.00) LS		
0510	05950	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	17,026.000 SQYD		
0520	05966	TOPDRESSING FERTILIZER	4.100 TON		
0530	05985	SEEDING AND PROTECTION	79,995.000 SQYD		
0540	05990	SODDING	46,672.000 SQYD		
0550	06510	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-4 IN	44,568.000 LF		
0560	06514	PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	73,954.000 LF		
0570	06530	PAVE STRIPING REMOVAL-4 IN	17,650.000 LF		
0580	06566	PAVE MARKING-THERMO X-WALK-12 IN	1,079.000 LF		
0590	06568	PAVE MARKING-THERMO STOP BAR-24IN	115.000 LF		
0600	06573	PAVE MARKING-THERMO STR ARROW	4.000 EACH		
0610	06574	PAVE MARKING-THERMO CURV ARROW	25.000 EACH		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 101339 PAGE: 4
COUNTY: WARREN LETTING: 11/19/10
PROPOSAL: JL03 114 2158 000-002 CALL NO: 307

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0620	06575	PAVE MARKING-THERMO COMB ARROW	1.000	EACH		
0630	06589	PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE V-MW	26.000	EACH		
0640	06591	PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE V-BY	269.000	EACH		
0650	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	21.390	CUYD		
0660	08150	STEEL REINFORCEMENT	806.000	LB		
0670	21802EN	G/R STEEL W BEAM-S FACE (7 FT POST)	1,987.500	LF		
0680	23143ED	KPDES PERMIT AND TEMP EROSION CONTROL	(1.00)	LS		
0690	23158ES505	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	110.000	SQFT		
0700	23275EN11F	TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT 2	1,011.000	SQYD		
	SECTION 0003	DRAINAGE				
0710	00440	ENTRANCE PIPE-15 IN	100.000	LF		
0720	00462	CULVERT PIPE-18 IN	67.000	LF		
0730	00464	CULVERT PIPE-24 IN	77.000	LF		
0740	00469	CULVERT PIPE-42 IN	12.000	LF		
0750	00490	CULVERT PIPE-15 IN EQUIV	142.000	LF		
0760	00521	STORM SEWER PIPE-15 IN	3,452.000	LF		
0770	00522	STORM SEWER PIPE-18 IN	928.000	LF		
0780	00524	STORM SEWER PIPE-24 IN	1,098.000	LF		
0790	00526	STORM SEWER PIPE-30 IN	565.000	LF		
0800	00528	STORM SEWER PIPE-36 IN	215.000	LF		
0810	00529	STORM SEWER PIPE-42 IN	166.000	LF		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 101339 PAGE: 5
COUNTY: WARREN LETTING: 11/19/10
PROPOSAL: JL03 114 2158 000-002 CALL NO: 307

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE UNIT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0820	00980	SLOTTED DRAIN PIPE-12 IN	100.000 LF		
0830	01390	METAL END SECTION TY 3-15 IN	2.000 EACH		
0840	01391	METAL END SECTION TY 3-18 IN	5.000 EACH		
0850	01393	METAL END SECTION TY 3-24 IN	4.000 EACH		
0860	01394	METAL END SECTION TY 3-30 IN	1.000 EACH		
0870	01395	METAL END SECTION TY 3-36 IN	1.000 EACH		
0880	01396	METAL END SECTION TY 3-42 IN	1.000 EACH		
0890	01432	SLOPED BOX OUTLET TYPE 1-15 IN	1.000 EACH		
0900	01490	DROP BOX INLET TYPE 1	1.000 EACH		
0910	01496	DROP BOX INLET TYPE 3	3.000 EACH		
0920	01538	DROP BOX INLET TYPE 7	2.000 EACH		
0930	01559	DROP BOX INLET TYPE 13G	42.000 EACH		
0940	01581	DROP BOX INLET TYPE 16G	1.000 EACH		
0950	01587	DROP BOX INLET TYPE 16S	4.000 EACH		
0960	01642	JUNCTION BOX-18 IN	4.000 EACH		
0970	20569ES710	DROP BOX INLET TY 13G(MOD)	1.000 EACH		
0980	21661ES706	BORE AND JACK PIPE	213.000 LF		
0990	23131ER701	PIPELINE VIDEO INSPECTION	3,362.000 LF		
	SECTION 0004	UTILITIES - WATER AND SEWER			
1000	01052	SEWER PIPE-8 IN	52.500 LF		
1010	01054	SEWER PIPE-12 IN	3,775.500 LF		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 101339 PAGE: 6
COUNTY: WARREN LETTING: 11/19/10
PROPOSAL: JL03 114 2158 000-002 CALL NO: 307

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1020	01059	STEEL ENCASEMENT PIPE-2 IN	140.000	LF		
1030	01061	STEEL ENCASEMENT PIPE-4 IN	70.000	LF		
1040	01067	STEEL ENCASEMENT PIPE-10 IN	60.000	LF		
1050	01069	STEEL ENCASEMENT PIPE-12 IN	65.000	LF		
1060	01073	STEEL ENCASEMENT PIPE-16 IN 8 IN PVC SEWER	70.000	LF		
1070	01073	STEEL ENCASEMENT PIPE-16 IN 8 INCH DI WATER	80.000	LF		
1080	01075	STEEL ENCASEMENT PIPE-18 IN	70.000	LF		
1090	01076	STEEL ENCASEMENT PIPE-20 IN BORED AND JACKED	350.000	LF		
1100	01076	STEEL ENCASEMENT PIPE-20 IN OPEN CUT	130.000	LF		
1110	01091	DUCTILE IRON PIPE-4 IN	40.000	LF		
1120	01095	DUCTILE IRON PIPE-8 IN	114.000	LF		
1130	01097	DUCTILE IRON PIPE-10 IN	1,830.000	LF		
1140	01314	PLUG PIPE	5.000	EACH		
1150	01787	REMOVE MANHOLE IN ROADWAY	6.000	EACH		
1160	01787	REMOVE MANHOLE NOT IN ROADWAY	13.000	EACH		
1170	01791	ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME TO GRADE	1.000	EACH		
1180	01799	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	21.000	EACH		
1190	02220	FLOWABLE FILL	128.930	CUYD		
1200	02690	SAFELOADING	45.000	CUYD		
1210	03361	COPPER PIPE-1 IN	40.000	LF		
1220	03423	REMOVE METER AND BOX	3.000	EACH		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 101339 PAGE: 7
COUNTY: WARREN LETTING: 11/19/10
PROPOSAL: JL03 114 2158 000-002 CALL NO: 307

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1230	03423	REMOVE METER VAULT ASSEMBLY	1.000	EACH		
1240	03426	ADJUST FIRE HYDRANT	1.000	EACH		
1250	03430	INSTALL WATER METER	3.000	EACH		
1260	03430	INSTALL WATER METER 4 INCH	1.000	EACH		
1270	03434	REMOVE FIRE HYDRANT	1.000	EACH		
1280	03444	RECONNECT SEWER SERVICE	5.000	EACH		
1290	03530	GATE VALVE-10 IN	2.000	EACH		
1300	03550	CUT & CAP EXIST WATER MAIN 4 INCH	1.000	EACH		
1310	03550	CUT & CAP EXIST WATER MAIN 8 INCH	2.000	EACH		
1320	03551	TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE	1.000	EACH		
1330	20240ES408	DROP MANHOLE	2.000	EACH		
1340	20424EC	CONNECT TO EXIST MANHOLE	2.000	EACH		
1350	20697ND	ADJUST VALVE BOX TO GRADE	1.000	EACH		
1360	20697ND	ADJUST VALVE BOX TO GRADE LARGE METER VAULT	5.000	EACH		
1370	20831ND	REMOVE VALVE BOX	5.000	EACH		
1380	20888ED	DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS FORCE MAIN	2.000	TON		
1390	20888ED	DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS WATER MAIN	4.000	TON		
1400	20890ND	CUT AND CAP 10 IN	6.000	EACH		
1410	20897ED	CONC FOR CRADLES-ANCHORS AND ENCASEMENT	25.500	CUYD		
1420	20985ND	CLEANOUT	1.000	EACH		
1430	21333ED	ASPHALT PAVING REPLACEMENT	1,724.000	LF		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 101339 PAGE: 8
COUNTY: WARREN LETTING: 11/19/10
PROPOSAL: JL03 114 2158 000-002 CALL NO: 307

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1440	21919NN	MANHOLE-5 FT	2.000	EACH		
1450	21921EN	MANHOLE-4 FT BARREL EXTENSION	66.000	VTFT		
1460	21922EN	MANHOLE-5 FT BARREL EXTENSION	9.000	VTFT		
1470	21932EN	REMOVE AND REPLACE CURB AND GUTTER	41.000	LF		
1480	21934NN	BYPASS PUMPING	40.000	HOUR		
1490	22012NN	CUT AND CAP WATERLINE	3.000	EACH		
1500	22783NN	CONNECT TO FORCE MAIN-6 IN	9.000	EACH		
1510	22984EN	PVC FORCE MAIN-6 IN	2,817.000	LF		
1520	22989NN	TIE 6 IN FORCE MAIN TO NEW MANHOLE	3.000	EACH		
1530	23005EN	PE WATER TUBING-2 IN	25.000	LF		
1540	23502EC	FIRE HYDRANT WITH GATE VALVE	1.000	EACH		
1550	23513EC	CRUSHED STONE PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT	24.000	LF		
1560	23707EC	TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE-10 IN X 8 IN	1.000	EACH		
1570	23717EC	PVC GRAVITY SEWER-6 IN	322.000	LF		
1580	23722EC	TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE-10 X 10 IN	6.000	EACH		
1590	23995EC	TEMPORARY SEWER PIPE INSTALLATION-12 IN	3.000	EACH		
1600	23996EC	TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE-8X8X8 IN	1.000	EACH		
	SECTION 0005	SIGNALS				
1610	04793	CONDUIT-1 1/4 IN	60.000	LF		
1620	04811	JUNCTION BOX TYPE B	1.000	EACH		
1630	04820	TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	60.000	LF		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 101339 PAGE: 9
COUNTY: WARREN LETTING: 11/19/10
PROPOSAL: JL03 114 2158 000-002 CALL NO: 307

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE UNIT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1640	04830	LOOP WIRE	638.000 LF		
1650	04844	CABLE-NO. 14/5C	775.000 LF		
1660	04850	CABLE-NO. 14/1 PAIR	70.000 LF		
1670	04885	MESSENGER-10800 LB	470.000 LF		
1680	04886	MESSENGER-15400 LB	40.000 LF		
1690	04895	LOOP SAW SLOT AND FILL	259.000 LF		
1700	04930	BEACON CONTROLLER-2 CIRCUIT	3.000 EACH		
1710	04932	INSTALL STEEL STRAIN POLE	7.000 EACH		
1720	04950	REMOVE SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	4.000 EACH		
1730	20093NS835	INSTALL PEDESTRIAN HEAD-LED	2.000 EACH		
1740	20094ES835	TEMP RELOCATION OF SIGNAL HEAD	12.000 EACH		
1750	20408ES835	INSTALL LED BEACON-12 IN	10.000 EACH		
1760	21743NN	INSTALL PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR	2.000 EACH		
1770	23157EN	TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE BASE	28.660 CUYD		
1780	23222EC	INSTALL SIGNAL PEDESTAL	1.000 EACH		
	SECTION 0006	DEMOBILIZATION / MOBILIZATION			
1790	02568	MOBILIZATION (NO MORE THAN 5%)	LUMP		
1800	02569	DEMOBILIZATION (AT LEAST 1.5%)	LUMP		
		TOTAL BID			